VDA Verband der Automobilindustrie

# Global DESADV

## Recommendation VDA 4987 Part 2

## Version 3.2, September 2026



## Short Description

This recommendation describes the use of UN/EDIFACT message DESADV material despatch advice information.

## Disclaimer

The VDA Recommendations are recommendations that may be freely adopted by anyone. Users are responsible for correct implementation of the recommendations as required on a case-by-case basis.

The recommendations take into account the prevailing technology at the time of publication. Use of the VDA Recommendations does not absolve anyone from responsibility for his/her own actions, and all users act at their own risk. Liability of VDA and those involved in drafting of VDA Recommendations is excluded.

If you notice any errors, omissions or ambiguities in these recommendations, please contact VDA without delay so that these errors can be rectified.

| | |
|---|---|
| Publisher | Verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA)<br>Behrenstrasse 35, 10117 Berlin<br>www.vda.de |
| | This recommendation was developed by AK SID. |
| Copyright | Verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA) |
| | Reprint, also in extracts, is only permitted, if the source is stated. |
| Version | Version 3.2, September 2026 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Table of contents

**Es wurden keine Einträge für das Inhaltsverzeichnis gefunden.**

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | 2025-10<br>Neues Segment für DDS Referenz / New segment for DDS reference | 2026-10-12 | 3.2 | 176 SG20 RFF<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#8*<br>Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR<br>Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR |
| 02 | 2026-004<br>DE 3055 enabled. | 2026-06-29 | 3.2 | 73 SG8 EQD C224 3055<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Equipment details |
| 03 | 2026-004<br>DE 8155 enabled. | 2026-06-29 | 3.2 | 73 SG8 EQD C224 8155<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Equipment details |
| 04 | GAVF31 --> GAVF32 | 2025-09-12 | 3.2 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |
| 05 | 2024-012<br>Remark added: Regeln für die Abfolge der CPS-Segmente/Rules for the sequence of CPS segments. | 2025-09-11 | 3.2 | 77 SG11 CPS<br>*SG11#1*<br>Despatch control line / List of handling unit groups<br>Consignment packing sequence |
| 06 | 2025-002<br>Format an..17 --> an..35 | 2025-09-11 | 3.2 | 34 SG3 RFF C506 1154<br>*SG2#2\SG3#2*<br>VAT registration number<br>VAT registration number |
| 07 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 184 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#2*<br>Information on components or services (sub-line)<br>Included quantity |
| 08 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 184 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#2*<br>Information on components or services (sub-line)<br>Included quantity |
| 09 | 2024-004<br>Neu/New: RFF+LS | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 175 SG20 RFF<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#7*<br>DMC - Bar coded label serial number<br>DMC - Bar coded label serial number |
| 10 | 2023-012<br>Neu/New: RFF+AEP | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 174 SG20 RFF<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#6*<br>Project number<br>Project number |
| 11 | 2023-011<br>Neu/New: FTX+REG | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 161 SG19 FTX<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Information according to EC regulation1272/2008 |
| 12 | 2023-007<br>New segment DTM+380 - Design revision date / time/Datum der Zeichnungsänderung. | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 158 SG19 DTM<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Design revision date / time |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 152 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Quantity to be delivered |
| 14 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 152 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Quantity to be delivered |
| 15 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 151 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Split Quantity per handling unit or group of handling units |
| 16 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 151 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Split Quantity per handling unit or group of handling units |
| 17 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 150 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Despatched quantity |
| 18 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 150 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Despatched quantity |
| 19 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 149 SG19 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Net explosive mass |
| 20 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 149 SG19 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Net explosive mass |
| 21 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 148 SG19 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Permitted temperature range for transport |
| 22 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 147 SG19 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Net weight |
| 23 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 140 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>Width |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 139 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>Length |
| 25 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 138 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>Tare weight |
| 26 | Korrektur<br>Status O --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 118 SG12 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Actual quantity per package |
| 27 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 117 SG12 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Maximum stackability |
| 28 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 116 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Package volume |
| 29 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 115 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Height |
| 30 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 114 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Width |
| 31 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 113 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Length |
| 32 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 112 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Tare weight of the (individual) packaging item |
| 33 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 111 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Net weight of the (individual) packaging item |
| 34 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 110 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Gross weight of the (individual) packaging item |
| 35 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 105 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>Height |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 104 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>Width |
| 37 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 103 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>length |
| 38 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 103 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>length |
| 39 | 2023-009<br>Gelöscht / Deleted: Code specifying the unit of measurement, use UN/ECE Rec. 20 / Maßeinheit, codiert gem. UN/ECE Rec. 20 | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 102 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>Tare weight |
| 40 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 102 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2*<br>Packaging aid<br>Tare weight |
| 41 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 99 SG17 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG17#1*<br>Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional)<br>Tare weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |
| 42 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 97 SG17 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG17#1*<br>Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional)<br>Gross weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |
| 43 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 83 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1*<br>Handling unit group details<br>Volume |
| 44 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 82 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1*<br>Handling unit group details<br>Maximum stacking weight |
| 45 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 80 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1*<br>Handling unit group details<br>Width |
| 46 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 79 SG12 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1*<br>Handling unit group details<br>Length |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 75 SG8 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Net volume |
| 48 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 74 SG8 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Length / width / height |
| 49 | 2025-008<br>Remark added/hinzugefügt:<br><br>Insbesondere für die Weiterverwendung der Daten in Transportdokumenten (eFTI-Datenset, eCMR o.ä.) kann die Angabe des Frachtführers notwendig sein.<br><br>In particular, the carrier's details may be required for the further use of data in transport documents (eFTI data set, eCMR, etc.). | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 46 SG2 NAD<br>*SG2#8*<br>Carrier<br>The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |
| 50 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 16 MEA C174 6411<br>Number of handling units in shipment |
| 51 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 15 MEA C174 6411<br>Consignment's loading meters |
| 52 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 14 MEA C174 6411<br>Consignment volume (Total cube) |
| 53 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 13 MEA C174 6411<br>Tare weight of the entire shipment |
| 54 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 12 MEA C174 6411<br>Consignment's net weight |
| 55 | Korrektur<br>Status C --> R | 2025-09-10 | 3.2 | 11 MEA C174 6411<br>Consignment's gross weight |
| 56 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 173 SG20 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#5*<br>References for aftermarket bypass process<br>Reference date |
| 57 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 169 SG20 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#3*<br>Order reference<br>Reference date |
| 58 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 167 SG20 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#2*<br>Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information<br>Reference date |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 164 SG20 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#1*<br>Shipment / Delivery note reference<br>Delivery note date |
| 60 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 158 SG19 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Design revision date / time |
| 61 | 2025-005<br>Code 208 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 127 SG15 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#3*<br>Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| 62 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 127 SG15 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#3*<br>Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| 63 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 121 SG14 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1*<br>List of individual package items<br>Requested delivery date |
| 64 | 2025-005<br>Code 208 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 89 SG15 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#2*<br>Data for JIS process<br>Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| 65 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 89 SG15 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#2*<br>Data for JIS process<br>Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| 66 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 72 SG7 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG6#3\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Arrival date and time |
| 67 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 70 SG7 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG6#3\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Departure date and time |
| 68 | 2023-013<br>Codes added: 7, 8, 9. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 67 SG6 TDT C003 7041<br>*SG6#3*<br>Means of transport at destination<br>Means of transport at destination |
| 69 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 66 SG7 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG6#2\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Arrival date and time |
| 70 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 64 SG7 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG6#2\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Departure date and time |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 2023-013<br>Codes added: 7, 8, 9. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 61 SG6 TDT C003 7041<br>*SG6#2*<br>Transport details of the main carriage<br>Transport details of the main carriage |
| 72 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 60 SG7 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG6#1\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Arrival date and time |
| 73 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 58 SG7 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG6#1\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Departure date and time |
| 74 | 2023-013<br>Codes added: 7, 8, 9. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 55 SG6 TDT C003 7041<br>*SG6#1*<br>Means of transport at departure<br>Transport information related to pick-up |
| 75 | 2025-003<br>Segment RFF+PE hinzugefügt. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 35 SG3 RFF<br>*SG2#2\SG3#3*<br>Additional party ID - plant number<br>Additional party ID - plant number |
| 76 | 2025-003<br>Segment RFF+PE hinzugefügt. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 30 SG3 RFF<br>*SG2#1\SG3#2*<br>Additional party ID - plant number<br>Additional party ID - plant number |
| 77 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 22 SG1 DTM C507 2379<br>*SG1#4*<br>Packing list reference<br>Reference date (packing list) |
| 78 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 09 DTM C507 2379<br>Estimated arrival date |
| 79 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 08 DTM C507 2379<br>Requested delivery date |
| 80 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 07 DTM C507 2379<br>Despatch date |
| 81 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 06 DTM C507 2379<br>Requested shipment date |
| 82 | 2025-005<br>Code 205 added. | 2025-04-25 | 3.2 | 05 DTM C507 2379<br>Despatch advice date |
| 83 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 181 SG22 LOC C553<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG22#2*<br>Internal place of destination<br>Place/location identification |
| 84 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 180 SG22 LOC C553<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG22#1*<br>Place of discharge<br>Place of discharge |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 85 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 71 SG7 LOC C553<br>*SG6#3\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Current place of arrival |
| 86 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 69 SG7 LOC C553<br>*SG6#3\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Current place of departure |
| 87 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 65 SG7 LOC C553<br>*SG6#2\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Current place of arrival |
| 88 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 63 SG7 LOC C553<br>*SG6#2\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Current place of departure |
| 89 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 59 SG7 LOC C553<br>*SG6#1\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Current place of arrival |
| 90 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 57 SG7 LOC C553<br>*SG6#1\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Current place of departure |
| 91 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 52 SG5 LOC C553<br>*SG5#1*<br>Terms of delivery<br>Incoterms place |
| 92 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 32 SG2 LOC C553<br>*SG2#2*<br>Ship from<br>Shipping location/ Place of loading |
| 93 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 28 SG2 LOC C553<br>*SG2#1*<br>Ship to<br>Place/location identification |
| 94 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 27 SG2 LOC C553<br>*SG2#1*<br>Ship to<br>Internal place of destination |
| 95 | 2025-004<br>Hinzugefügt: C553 | 2025-04-18 | 3.1 | 26 SG2 LOC C553<br>*SG2#1*<br>Ship to<br>Place of discharge |
| 96 | 2023-002<br>Segment neu eingefügt. | 2023-07-04 | 3.1 | 157 SG19 GIR<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Production number = internal order number of vehicle manufacturer for a specific vehicle |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 97 | 2023-001<br>RemarkEN gelöscht/deleted: All GIN Segments in one SG17 shall not exceed 100 occurrences. | 2023-07-04 | 3.1 | 134 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#5*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 98 | 2023-001<br>RemarkEN hinzugefügt/added:<br>Remark If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package. If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of SG15 must not exceed 99. | 2023-07-04 | 3.1 | 94 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#4*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 99 | 2023-002<br>GAVF30 --> GAVF31 | 2023-07-04 | 3.1 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |
| 100 | Korrektur<br>Taragewicht --> Taragewicht des (einzelnen) Packstücks<br><br>Tare weight --> Tare weight of the (individual) packaging item | 2022-11-07 | 3.1 | 112 SG12 MEA<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Tare weight of the (individual) packaging item |
| 101 | Korrektur<br>Taragewicht --> Taragewicht der (einzelnen) Transport-Ladeeinheit<br><br>Tare weight --> Tare weight of the (individual) transport loading unit | 2022-11-07 | 3.1 | 99 SG17 MEA<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG17#1*<br>Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional)<br>Tare weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |
| 102 | 2020-016<br>Code X01 RoHS identification --> TSU EU RoHS Directive | 2022-03-28 | 3.0 | 145 SG19 PIA C212 7143<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Additional product id |
| 103 | 2021-018<br>Anpassung an S3 konformen Profil der EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). / Adaptation to S3 compliant profile of EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 186 UNZ<br>Interchange trailer |
| 104 | 2021-018<br>Anpassung an S3 konformen Profil der EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). / Adaptation to S3 compliant profile of EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 185 UNT<br>Message trailer |
| 105 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 171 SG20 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#4*<br>Supplier of this line item<br>Seller's name and address |
| 106 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 171 SG20 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#4*<br>Supplier of this line item<br>Seller's name and address |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 107 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 171 SG20 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#4*<br>Supplier of this line item<br>Seller's name and address |
| 108 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 159 SG19 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Manufacturer |
| 109 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 159 SG19 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Manufacturer |
| 110 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 159 SG19 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Manufacturer |
| 111 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 159 SG19 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Manufacturer |
| 112 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 49 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#10*<br>Original customer/orderer<br>Original customer/orderer |
| 113 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 49 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#10*<br>Original customer/orderer<br>Original customer/orderer |
| 114 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 49 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#10*<br>Original customer/orderer<br>Original customer/orderer |
| 115 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 49 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#10*<br>Original customer/orderer<br>Original customer/orderer |
| 116 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 49 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#10*<br>Original customer/orderer<br>Original customer/orderer |
| 117 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 49 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#10*<br>Original customer/orderer<br>Original customer/orderer |
| 118 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 48 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#9*<br>Ultimate Customer Party<br>Ultimate customers's name and address |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## List of changes

| No. | Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 119 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 48 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#9*<br>Ultimate Customer Party<br>Ultimate customers's name and address |
| 120 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 48 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#9*<br>Ultimate Customer Party<br>Ultimate customers's name and address |
| 121 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 48 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#9*<br>Ultimate Customer Party<br>Ultimate customers's name and address |
| 122 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 46 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#8*<br>Carrier<br>The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |
| 123 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 46 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#8*<br>Carrier<br>The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |
| 124 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 46 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#8*<br>Carrier<br>The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |
| 125 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 46 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#8*<br>Carrier<br>The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |
| 126 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 44 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#7*<br>Freight forwarder<br>The freight forwarder is the business partner put in charge of the organisation of the transport |
| 127 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 44 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#7*<br>Freight forwarder<br>The freight forwarder is the business partner put in charge of the organisation of the transport |
| 128 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 44 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#7*<br>Freight forwarder<br>The freight forwarder is the business partner put in charge of the organisation of the transport |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 129 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 44 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#7*<br>Freight forwarder<br>The freight forwarder is the business partner put in charge of the organisation of the transport |
| 130 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 42 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#6*<br>Message Recipient<br>Message Recipient - name and address |
| 131 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 42 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#6*<br>Message Recipient<br>Message Recipient - name and address |
| 132 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 42 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#6*<br>Message Recipient<br>Message Recipient - name and address |
| 133 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 42 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#6*<br>Message Recipient<br>Message Recipient - name and address |
| 134 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 40 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#5*<br>Message Sender<br>Message Sender - name and address |
| 135 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 40 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#5*<br>Message Sender<br>Message Sender - name and address |
| 136 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 40 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#5*<br>Message Sender<br>Message Sender - name and address |
| 137 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 40 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#5*<br>Message Sender<br>Message Sender - name and address |
| 138 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 38 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#4*<br>Seller / Supplier<br>Seller's name and address |
| 139 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 38 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#4*<br>Seller / Supplier<br>Seller's name and address |
| 140 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 38 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#4*<br>Seller / Supplier<br>Seller's name and address |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 36 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#3*<br>Buyer<br>Buyer's name and address |
| 142 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 36 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#3*<br>Buyer<br>Buyer's name and address |
| 143 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 36 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#3*<br>Buyer<br>Buyer's name and address |
| 144 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 36 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#3*<br>Buyer<br>Buyer's name and address |
| 145 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 31 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#2*<br>Ship from<br>Ship from's name and address |
| 146 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 31 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#2*<br>Ship from<br>Ship from's name and address |
| 147 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 31 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#2*<br>Ship from<br>Ship from's name and address |
| 148 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 25 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#1*<br>Ship to<br>Ship to's name and address |
| 149 | 2021-019<br>Format an..256 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 25 SG2 NAD C059 3042<br>*SG2#1*<br>Ship to<br>Ship to's name and address |
| 150 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 25 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#1*<br>Ship to<br>Ship to's name and address |
| 151 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 25 SG2 NAD C080 3036<br>*SG2#1*<br>Ship to<br>Ship to's name and address |
| 152 | 2021-019<br>Format an..70 --> an..35 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 04 BGM C106 1004<br>Beginning of message |
| 153 | 2021-018<br>GAVF26 --> GAVF30 | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 154 | 2021-018<br>Anpassung an S3 konformen Profil der EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). / Adaptation to S3 compliant profile of EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 03 UNH<br>Message header |
| 155 | 2021-018<br>Anpassung an S3 konformen Profil der EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). / Adaptation to S3 compliant profile of EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 02 UNB<br>Interchange header |
| 156 | 2021-018<br>Anpassung an S3 konformen Profil der EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). / Adaptation to S3 compliant profile of EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | 01 UNA<br>Service string advice |
| 157 | 2021-018<br>Anpassung an S3 konformen Profil der EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). / Adaptation to S3 compliant profile of EDIFACT S4 (ISO 9735 Part 11). | 2022-01-20 | 3.0 | |
| 158 | 2021-008<br>Neue / new SG: Subset ID | 2021-07-07 | 3.0 | 24 SG1 RFF<br>*SG1#6*<br>Subset ID<br>Subset ID |
| 159 | 2021-001<br>Neue Segmentgruppe / new segment group | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | SG19<br>Information on components or services (sub-line) |
| 160 | 2021-001<br>Neue Datenelementgruppe / new data element group | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 144 SG19 LIN C829<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Customer's part or article number |
| 161 | 2021-013<br>Neues segment / new segment | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 68 SG6 TMD<br>*SG6#3*<br>Means of transport at destination<br>Transport movement type at arrival |
| 162 | 2021-013<br>Neue Codes / new code values | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 62 SG6 TMD C219 8335<br>*SG6#2*<br>Transport details of the main carriage<br>Transport movement type for main carriage |
| 163 | 2021-013<br>Neues segment / new segment | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 56 SG6 TMD<br>*SG6#1*<br>Means of transport at departure<br>Transport movement type at departure |
| 164 | 2021-013<br>Neues GDE / new CDE C290 | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 55 SG6 TDT C290<br>*SG6#1*<br>Means of transport at departure<br>Transport information related to pick-up |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 165 | 2021-007<br>Neuer Code AAZ / new code AAZ + MaxRep=2 | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 47 SG3 RFF<br>*SG2#8\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC)<br>Reference |
| 166 | 2021-007<br>Neuer Code / new code 182 | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 46 SG2 NAD C082 3055<br>*SG2#8*<br>Carrier<br>The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |
| 167 | 2021-007<br>Neue Code AAZ / new code AAZ + MaxRep=2 | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 45 SG3 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG2#7\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC)<br>Reference |
| 168 | 2021-007<br>Neuer Code / new code 182 | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 44 SG2 NAD C082 3055<br>*SG2#7*<br>Freight forwarder<br>The freight forwarder is the business partner put in charge of the organisation of the transport |
| 169 | 2021-003<br>Maxrep 10 -> 95 | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | SG1<br>Other transport reference number(s) |
| 170 | 2021-003<br>RFF+CRN O -> R | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | SG1<br>Shipment number, assigned by supplier |
| 171 | Beschluss AK 2021-06<br>GAVF25 --> GAVF26 | 2021-06-30 | 2.6 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |
| 172 | 2020-044<br>New/Neu: NAD+OB, RFF+ANK | 2020-12-22 | 2.5 | 49 SG2 NAD<br>*SG2#10*<br>Original customer/orderer<br>Original customer/orderer |
| 173 | 2020-039<br>Neu/New: 7041 Antriebsart/Power type | 2020-12-07 | 2.5 | 67 SG6 TDT C003 7041<br>*SG6#3*<br>Means of transport at destination<br>Means of transport at destination |
| 174 | 2020-039<br>Neu/New: 7041 Antriebsart/Power type | 2020-12-07 | 2.5 | 61 SG6 TDT C003 7041<br>*SG6#2*<br>Transport details of the main carriage<br>Transport details of the main carriage |
| 175 | 2020-039<br>Neu/New: 7041 Antriebsart/Power type | 2020-12-07 | 2.5 | 55 SG6 TDT C003 7041<br>*SG6#1*<br>Means of transport at departure<br>Transport information related to pick-up |
| 176 | 2020-039 ff<br>GAVF24 --> GAVF25 | 2020-12-07 | 2.5 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |
| 177 | 2020-039<br>07A --> 20B | 2020-12-04 | 2.5 | 03 UNH S009 0054<br>Message header |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 178 | 2020-017<br>MaxRep 10 -> 99 | 2020-07-23 | 2.4 | SG15<br>Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries) |
| 179 | 2020-0<br>Remark alt:<br>AXA: Referenz auf einen Feinabruf (VDA 4984 - DELFOR BGM 1001 = 242), auf einen JIT- oder JIS-Lieferabruf (VDA 4985/4986 -DELJIT)<br>Remark neu:<br>AXA: Referenz auf einen Feinabruf, JIT- oder JIS-Lieferabruf (VDA 4984/ 4985/ 4986 -DELJIT) | 2020-07-20 | 2.4 | 165 SG20 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#2*<br>Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information<br>Delivery instruction / schedule reference |
| 180 | 2020-024<br>Neu: GIN+BN | 2020-07-13 | 2.4 | 143 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#2\SG12#2\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 181 | 2020-024<br>Neu: PCI+17 | 2020-07-13 | 2.4 | 142 SG14 PCI<br>*SG11#2\SG12#2\SG14#1*<br>List of individual packaging aid<br>Package identification |
| 182 | 2020-024<br>Neu: GIN+BN | 2020-07-13 | 2.4 | 107 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 183 | 2020-024<br>Neu: PCI+17 | 2020-07-13 | 2.4 | 106 SG14 PCI<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2\SG14#1*<br>List of individual packaging aid<br>Package identification |
| 184 | 2020-021<br>Codes hinzugefügt: MLT, DR | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 184 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#2*<br>Information on components or services (sub-line)<br>Included quantity |
| 185 | 2020-023<br>Segment neu eingefügt. | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 156 SG19 GIR<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Manufacturer lot number (reference to a number of identical vehicles built in the CKD process, for example). |
| 186 | 2020-021<br>Codes hinzugefügt: MLT, DR | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 152 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Quantity to be delivered |
| 187 | 2020-021<br>Codes hinzugefügt: MLT, DR | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 151 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Split Quantity per handling unit or group of handling units |
| 188 | 2020-021<br>Codes hinzugefügt: MLT, DR | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 150 SG19 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Despatched quantity |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 189 | 2020-021<br>Codes hinzugefügt: MLT, DR | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 118 SG12 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Actual quantity per package |
| 190 | 2020-021<br>Codes hinzugefügt: MLT, DR | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 100 SG17 QTY C186 6411<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG17#1*<br>Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional)<br>Quantity of parts in homogeneous handling units. |
| 191 | 2020-0020<br>Code hinzugefügt: DPU | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 51 SG5 TOD C100 4053<br>*SG5#1*<br>Terms of delivery<br>Terms of delivery or transport |
| 192 | 2020-0020<br>Remark:<br>Die Liste enthaält auch Codes, die in den INCOTETRMS 2010 nicht mehr enthalten sind, da sie noch häufig in der Praxis benutzt werden. --><br>Die Liste enthaält auch Codes, die in den INCOTETRMS 2010 und/oder 2020 nicht mehr enthalten sind, da sie noch häufig in der Praxis benutzt werden. | 2020-07-01 | 2.4 | 51 SG5 TOD C100 4053<br>*SG5#1*<br>Terms of delivery<br>Terms of delivery or transport |
| 193 | 2020-026<br>Remark changed:<br>AAN: Referenz auf einen Lieferabruf (VDA 4984 - DELFOR) --> AAN: Referenz auf einen Lieferabruf (VDA 4984 - DELFOR BGM 1001 = 236, 240 oder 241)<br>AXA: Referenz auf einen JIT- oder JIS-Lieferabruf (VDA 4985/4986 -DELJIT) --> AXA: Referenz auf einen Feinabruf (VDA 4984 - DELFOR BGM 1001 = 242), auf einen JIT- oder JIS-Lieferabruf (VDA 4985/4986 -DELJIT) | 2020-06-16 | 2.4 | 165 SG20 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#2*<br>Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information<br>Delivery instruction / schedule reference |
| 194 | 2020-016<br>Neu X01 - RoHS-Kennung<br>Neu MF - Sachnummer des Herstellers | 2020-06-16 | 2.4 | 145 SG19 PIA C212 7143<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Additional product id |
| 195 | 2020-017<br>Status R --> D<br>Neuer Remark: Die Angabe der Nummer des Transportlabels ist nur für den Tagessammellieferschein (BGM 1001 = 2) optional. Für alle anderen Verwendungsmöglichkeiten der VDA 4987 (BGM 1001 <> 2) muss dieses Segment gesendet werden. / The specification of the number of the transport label is only optional for the daily delivery note from supplier to customer (BGM 1001 = 2). For all other uses of VDA 4987 (BGM 1001 <> 2) this segment must be sent. | 2020-06-16 | 2.4 | SG16<br>Label number(s) |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 196 | 2020-015<br>Neu DTM+194 | 2020-06-16 | 2.4 | 127 SG15 DTM<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#3*<br>Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| 197 | 2020-017<br>Status R --> D<br>Neuer Remark: Die Angabe der Nummer des Transportlabels ist nur für den Tagessammellieferschein (BGM 1001 = 2) optional. Für alle anderen Verwendungsmöglichkeiten der VDA 4987 (BGM 1001 <> 2) muss dieses Segment gesendet werden. / The specification of the number of the transport label is only optional for the daily delivery note from supplier to customer (BGM 1001 = 2). For all other uses of VDA 4987 (BGM 1001 <> 2) this segment must be sent. | 2020-06-16 | 2.4 | SG16<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| 198 | 2020-015<br>Neu DTM+194 | 2020-06-16 | 2.4 | 89 SG15 DTM<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#2*<br>Data for JIS process<br>Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| 199 | Korrektur<br>Format an..35 --> n..6 | 2020-06-08 | 2.4 | 85 SG12 QTY C186 6060<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1*<br>Handling unit group details<br>Number of contained inner package items |
| 200 | 2020-012<br>Neues Segment: MEA+PD+AFN - Nettoexplosivmasse | 2020-03-05 | 2.4 | 149 SG19 MEA<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Net explosive mass |
| 201 | GAVF23 --> GAVF24 | 2020-03-05 | 2.4 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |
| 202 | 2019-029<br>HInzugefügt / added: GIN+CQ | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 136 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#7*<br>Control number of a JIT container<br>Package control number |
| 203 | 2019-024<br>Neu / new / enabled. | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 134 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#5*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 204 | 2019-024<br>Neu / new / enabled. | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 94 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#4*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 205 | 2019-029<br>HInzugefügt / added: Remark: bzw. ein anderer Prüfwert zur Validierung der Sequenznummer. / or another check value to validate the sequence number. | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 93 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#3*<br>Control number of a JIT container<br>Package control number |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 206 | 2019-023<br>Code 50 added. | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 67 SG6 TDT C220 8067<br>*SG6#3*<br>Means of transport at destination<br>Means of transport at destination |
| 207 | 2019-22<br>Neu / new /enabled | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 55 SG6 TDT C001 8179<br>*SG6#1*<br>Means of transport at departure<br>Transport information related to pick-up |
| 208 | 2019-027<br>HInzugefügt / added: Code 5 | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 04 BGM 1225<br>Beginning of message |
| 209 | 2019-026<br>Gelöscht / deleted: Codes 10, 289<br>HInzugefügt / added: Code 6 | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 04 BGM C002 3055<br>Beginning of message |
| 210 | GAVF22 --> GAVF23 | 2019-12-31 | 2.3 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |
| 211 | 2019-015<br>Neues Segment GIN+X01 zur Angabe der Packstückidentifikation, vergeben vom Logistikdienstleister | 2019-09-19 | 2.3 | 135 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#6*<br>Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider<br>Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 212 | 2019-015<br>Neues Segment GIN+X01 zur Angabe der Packstückidentifikation, vergeben vom Logistikdienstleister | 2019-09-19 | 2.3 | 95 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#5*<br>Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider<br>Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 213 | GAVF21 --> GAVF22 | 2019-06-28 | 2.2 | 03 UNH S009 0057<br>Message header |
| 214 | 2019-003<br>neue Segmentgruppe / new segment group | 2019-05-06 | 2.2 | SG20<br>Supplier of this line item |
| 215 | 2019-003<br>Status O->D | 2019-05-06 | 2.2 | 38 SG2 NAD<br>*SG2#4*<br>Seller / Supplier<br>Seller's name and address |
| 216 | 2018-008<br>Neue SG/ new SG | 2018-10-12 | 2.1 | 23 SG1 RFF<br>*SG1#5*<br>Transport order reference<br>Transport order number |
| 217 | 2018-006<br>Codes harmonisiert/ codes aligned | 2018-09-30 | 2.1 | 128 SG15 GIR<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#4*<br>Additional information on steel deliveries<br>Related identification numbers |
| 218 | 2018-007<br>neu / new | 2018-09-30 | 2.1 | SG15<br>Other Data for JIS process |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 219 | 2018-007<br>neuses Segment / new segment | 2018-09-30 | 2.1 | 75 SG8 MEA<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Net volume |
| 220 | 2018-007<br>zusätzliche Maßeinheiten / additional measure units | 2018-09-30 | 2.1 | 74 SG8 MEA C174 6411<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Length / width / height |
| 221 | 2018-005<br>neues Segment /new segment | 2018-07-31 | 2.0 | 128 SG15 GIR<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#4*<br>Additional information on steel deliveries<br>Related identification numbers |
| 222 | Release Note:<br>Überarbeitete Version des Guides | 2018-07-31 | 2.0 | |
| 223 | 2018-001-VDA<br>Code ACE entfernt / deleted | 2018-06-14 | 2.0 | 172 SG20 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#5*<br>References for aftermarket bypass process<br>Reference |
| 224 | 2018-001-VDA<br>Status O->R | 2018-05-30 | 2.0 | SG16<br>Label number(s) |
| 225 | 2018-001-VDA<br>Code 3J gelöscht | 2018-05-30 | 2.0 | 119 SG14 PCI C827 7511<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1*<br>List of individual package items<br>Package identification |
| 226 | 2018-001-VDA<br>Neuer Code / new code 225 | 2018-05-29 | 2.0 | 165 SG20 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#2*<br>Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information<br>Delivery instruction / schedule reference |
| 227 | 2018-001-VDA<br>Kommentar ergänzt / comment amended for JIS | 2018-05-29 | 2.0 | 91 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| 228 | 2018-002<br>Neue Segmentgruppe / new segment group | 2018-05-28 | 2.0 | SG2<br>Message Recipient |
| 229 | 2018-002<br>Neue Segmentgruppe / new segment group | 2018-05-28 | 2.0 | SG2<br>Message Sender |
| 230 | 2018-003<br>Kommentar ergänzt/comment amended | 2018-05-18 | 2.0 | 131 SG16 GIN<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#2*<br>Kanban card number<br>Kanban card number |
| 231 | 2018-002<br>neu / new | 2018-05-17 | 2.0 | SG15<br>Data for JIS process |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 232 | 2018-003<br>Code AFC, AGK, CMR, AVU, AOW and AXA hinzugefügt / added | 2018-05-17 | 2.0 | 19 SG1 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG1#2*<br>Other transport reference number(s)<br>Other transport reference numbers |
| 233 | 2018-001-VDA<br>Status D -> R | 2018-05 | 2.0 | SG16<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| 234 | Format präzisiert / format refined | 2017-10-20 | 2.0 | 91 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| 235 | Format präzisiert / format refined | 2017-10-20 | 2.0 | 91 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| 236 | 2017-002<br>Neuer Code PN - Zusammenbauteil | 2017-09-05 | 2.0 | 125 SG15 GIR C206 7405<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#3*<br>Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>Manufacturing reference number and other relevant attributes of the vehicle |
| 237 | PG Verpackungsbeispiele<br>Remark deleted: In diesem QTY-Segment wird die Liefermenge dieser Ladeeinheit bzw. Gruppe gleichartiger Ladeeinheiten übertragen.<br>Remark deleted: This QTY segment transmits the despatch quantity per handling unit respectively per group of identical handling units. | 2017-07-20 | 2.0 | 151 SG19 QTY<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Split Quantity per handling unit or group of handling units |
| 238 | 2017-003<br>neues Segment / new segment<br>Projektgruppe JIS-Beispiele<br>--> zur Entscheidung im AK KIT | 2017-07-19 | 2.0 | 124 SG15 GIR<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#2*<br>Name of the JIS container / module name<br>Related identification numbers |
| 239 | Segment neu eingefügt/segment added | 2017-05 | 2.0 | 20 SG1 RFF<br>*SG1#3*<br>Transport chain reference<br>Transport chain reference |
| 240 | Datenelement & Remark hinzugefügt. | 2016-12-13 | 1.4 | 73 SG8 EQD C224 8154<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Equipment details |
| 241 | MaxRep 10 --> 1 | 2016-12-13 | 1.4 | SG8<br>Equipment |
| 242 | -<br>Korrektur/correction n..6 ->n..4 | 2016-05-09 | 1.4 | 109 SG12 PAC 7224<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Package |
| 243 | -<br>Korrektur/correction n..6 ->n..4 | 2016-05-09 | 1.4 | 78 SG12 PAC 7224<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1*<br>Handling unit group details<br>Package |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026 

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 244 | -<br>Korrektur/correction an..70->n9 | 2016-05-09 | 1.4 | 47 SG3 RFF C506 1154<br>*SG2#8\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC)<br>Reference |
| 245 | -<br>Korrektur/correction an..70->n9 | 2016-05-09 | 1.4 | 45 SG3 RFF C506 1154<br>*SG2#7\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC)<br>Reference |
| 246 | -<br>Korrektur/correction an..70->n9 | 2016-05-09 | 1.4 | 39 SG3 RFF C506 1154<br>*SG2#4\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS)<br>Reference |
| 247 | -<br>Korrektur/correction an..17->n9 | 2016-05-09 | 1.4 | 37 SG3 RFF C506 1154<br>*SG2#3\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS)<br>DUNS number |
| 248 | -<br>Korrektur/correction an..17->n9 | 2016-05-09 | 1.4 | 29 SG3 RFF C506 1154<br>*SG2#1\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS)<br>Reference |
| 249 | 2015-005<br>Kommentar ergänzt ( comment amended | 24.03.2016 | 1.3 | 133 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#4*<br>Tray number in JIS-container<br>Tray number |
| 250 | 2016-002<br>Status N -> O | 2016-03-31 | 1.3 | 182 SG19 LIN 1082<br>*SG11#2\SG19#2*<br>Information on components or services (sub-line)<br>Customer's part or article number |
| 251 | Fehlerbehebung /<br>Error correction<br>MaxRep 1 -> 2 | 2016-03-31 | 1.3 | SG22<br>Internal place of destination |
| 252 | 2016-004<br>Status D -> R | 2016-03-31 | 1.3 | SG20<br>Shipment / Delivery note reference |
| 253 | 2016-002<br>Status N -> O | 2016-03-31 | 1.3 | 144 SG19 LIN 1082<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Customer's part or article number |
| 254 | 2016-002<br>neuses Segment / new segment | 2016-03-31 | 1.3 | 74 SG8 MEA<br>*SG8#1*<br>Equipment<br>Length / width / height |
| 255 | 2016-002<br>neuses Segment / new segment | 2016-03-31 | 1.3 | 62 SG6 TMD<br>*SG6#2*<br>Transport details of the main carriage<br>Transport movement type for main carriage |
| 256 | 2016-002<br>neuer Code / new code ADE | 2016-03-31 | 1.3 | 33 SG3 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG2#2\SG3#1*<br>Additional Party ID (DUNS or account ID )<br>Reference |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 257 | BMW 2014-001<br>Code 178 --> 132 | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 72 SG7 DTM C507 2005<br>*SG6#3\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Arrival date and time |
| 258 | BMW 2014-001<br>Code 136 --> 133 | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 70 SG7 DTM C507 2005<br>*SG6#3\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Departure date and time |
| 259 | BMW 2014-001<br>Code 178 --> 132 | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 66 SG7 DTM C507 2005<br>*SG6#2\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Arrival date and time |
| 260 | BMW 2014-001<br>Code 136 --> 133 | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 64 SG7 DTM C507 2005<br>*SG6#2\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Departure date and time |
| 261 | Kommentar geändert / Comment changed. | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 61 SG6 TDT<br>*SG6#2*<br>Transport details of the main carriage<br>Transport details of the main carriage |
| 262 | Neue Segmentgruppenvariante / new segment. | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 59 SG7 LOC<br>*SG6#1\SG7#2*<br>Place of arrival<br>Current place of arrival |
| 263 | Neue Segmentgruppe / new segment group. | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 57 SG7 LOC<br>*SG6#1\SG7#1*<br>Place of departure<br>Current place of departure |
| 264 | Kommentar eingefügt / Comment added. | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 55 SG6 TDT<br>*SG6#1*<br>Means of transport at departure<br>Transport information related to pick-up |
| 265 | 2014-001<br>Code AAM hinzugefügt / added | 2016-03-10 | 1.3 | 19 SG1 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG1#2*<br>Other transport reference number(s)<br>Other transport reference numbers |
| 266 | 2016-001<br>new / neu | 2016-02-22 | 1.3 | 13 MEA<br>Tare weight of the entire shipment |
| 267 | ohne<br>MaxRep 9999 -> 1 | 2016-02-15 | 1.3 | SG12<br>Group of inner packaging items |
| 268 | ohne<br>MaxRep 9999 -> 1 | 2016-02-15 | 1.3 | SG12<br>Handling unit group details |
| 269 | 2015-006<br>neues Segment / new segment | 2015-09-30 | 1.2 | 112 SG12 MEA<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1*<br>Group of inner packaging items<br>Tare weight of the (individual) packaging item |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 270 | 2015-006<br>neues Segment / new segment | 2015-09-30 | 1.2 | 99 SG17 MEA<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG17#1*<br>Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional)<br>Tare weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |
| 271 | C208#2..4 gelöscht / deleted | 2015-05-30 | 1.2 | 143 SG16 GIN C208<br>*SG11#2\SG12#2\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 272 | C208#2..4 gelöscht / deleted | 2015-05-30 | 1.2 | 107 SG16 GIN C208<br>*SG11#1\SG12#2\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 273 | C208#2..4 gelöscht / deleted | 2015-05-30 | 1.2 | 94 SG16 GIN C208<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#4*<br>Package / Container serial number<br>Serial Number |
| 274 | 2015-001<br>neu / new enabled | 2015-05-25 | 1.2 | 130 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Label number(s)<br>Label IDs |
| 275 | 2015-001<br>neu / new enabled | 2015-05-25 | 1.2 | 92 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#2*<br>Label / package ID of contained packaging items<br>Individual packaging item's label numbers |
| 276 | 2015-001<br>neu zur Übertragung der vollständigen 'License Plate'/ new enabled to transmit the complete license plate information | 2015-05-25 | 1.2 | 91 SG16 GIN C208 7402<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG16#1*<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number<br>Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| 277 | 2015-004<br>neues Segment / new segment | 2015-05-25 | 1.2 | 87 SG15 GIR<br>*SG11#1\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#1*<br>Name of the JIS container / module name<br>Related identification numbers |
| 278 | 2015-001<br>neuws Segment / new segment | 2015-04-15 | 1.2 | 148 SG19 MEA<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Permitted temperature range for transport |
| 279 | 2015-002<br>Code AEL hinzugefügt / added | 2015-03-30 | 1.1 | 19 SG1 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG1#2*<br>Other transport reference number(s)<br>Other transport reference numbers |
| 280 | 2014-007<br>Neues Segment / new segment | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | 151 SG19 QTY<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Split Quantity per handling unit or group of handling units |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 281 | 2014-011<br>Neues DE zur Kennzeichnung von Zusammenbauteilen / new data element to mark assembled parts | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | 144 SG19 LIN 1222<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Customer's part or article number |
| 282 | 2014-007<br>Kommentar geändert / comment changed | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | 144 SG19 LIN<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1*<br>Article identification and despatch quantity<br>Customer's part or article number |
| 283 | 2014-009<br>Neue variante der SG / new variant of the SG | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | SG16<br>Tray number in JIS-container |
| 284 | 2014-010<br>Neue Segmentgruppe / new segment group | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | SG17<br>Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional) |
| 285 | 2014-009<br>Neue variante der SG / new variant of the SG | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | SG16<br>Control number of a JIT container |
| 286 | 2014-007<br>Kommentar geändert / comment changed | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | 77 SG11 CPS<br>*SG11#1*<br>Despatch control line / List of handling unit groups<br>Consignment packing sequence |
| 287 | 2014-008<br>Code 20 hinzugefügt /added | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | 61 SG6 TDT 8051<br>*SG6#2*<br>Transport details of the main carriage<br>Transport details of the main carriage |
| 288 | 2014-008<br>Neue Segmentgruppenvariante / new segment group variant | 2014-11-30 | 1.1 | SG6<br>Transport details of the main carriage |
| 289 | 2014-001<br>Code DQ hinzugefügt zur Qualifizierung des ursprünglichen Lieferscheins vom Lieferanten an den EDI bzw Modullieferanten in Prozessen, bei denen der EDL/Modullieferant dann an den Kunden liefert. / Code DQ added: qualifies the initial delivery note in processes where 3PL/ module supplier finally ships to the customer. | 2014-06-30 | 1.1 | 163 SG20 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG11#2\SG19#1\SG20#1*<br>Shipment / Delivery note reference<br>Shipment / Delivery note reference |
| 290 | 2014-004<br>Segmentgruppe 1 für UST-ID beim Warenversender hinzugefügt. / SG1 added for VAT ID of goods receiver | 2014-06-30 | 1.1 | SG3<br>VAT registration number |
| 291 | 2014-005<br>Code ABT hinzugefügt für MRN bei Exportprozessen / Code ABT added to qualify the Movement Reference Number (MRN) in export processes | 2014-06-30 | 1.1 | 19 SG1 RFF C506 1153<br>*SG1#2*<br>Other transport reference number(s)<br>Other transport reference numbers |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# List of changes

| No. | Change<br>Change Request | Date | Version | Segment(-group) and data element |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 292 | 2014-002<br>Neues Segment / new segment | 2014-04-25 | 1.1 | 126 SG15 DTM<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#3*<br>Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>Bill of material / configuration date |
| 293 | 2014-06<br>Code BF - Schlüsselnummer hinzugefügt / code for key number added | 2014-03-18 | 1.1 | 125 SG15 GIR C206 7405<br>*SG11#2\SG12#1\SG14#1\SG15#3*<br>Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>Manufacturing reference number and other relevant attributes of the vehicle |
| 294 | Korrektur 2014-01<br>Position der Chargennummer von SG15 zu SG14 geändert, Position der DTM von SG13 zu SG14 / position of batch number changed, DTM moved from SG13 to SG14 | 2014-01 | 1.0 | SG15<br>Batch number, production / best before date |
| 295 | Korrektur 01-2014<br>Code 66 hinzugefügt / code 66 added | 2014-01 | 1.0 | 10 ALI 4183<br>Indicator for alternative customs clearance by the supplier resp. for a delivery without change of ownership |
| 296 | Korrektur 2014-01<br>Code 109 entfernt, dafür ALI+++66' / Code 109 removed, use ALI+++66' instead | 2014-01 | 1.0 | 04 BGM C002 1001<br>Beginning of message |
| 297 | Release Note:<br>Initiale Version des Guide | 2013-12-31 | 1.0 | |
| 298 | 2013-001<br>Neues Segment / new segment | 2013-11-06 | 1.0 | 10 ALI<br>Indicator for alternative customs clearance by the supplier resp. for a delivery without change of ownership |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Structure of an UN/EDIFACT interchange

An EDIFACT interchange file contains an interchange frame (UNB-UNZ) with one or more messages (UNH-UNT). The interchange frame can be preceded by a service string advice to define the used separator characters (recommended).

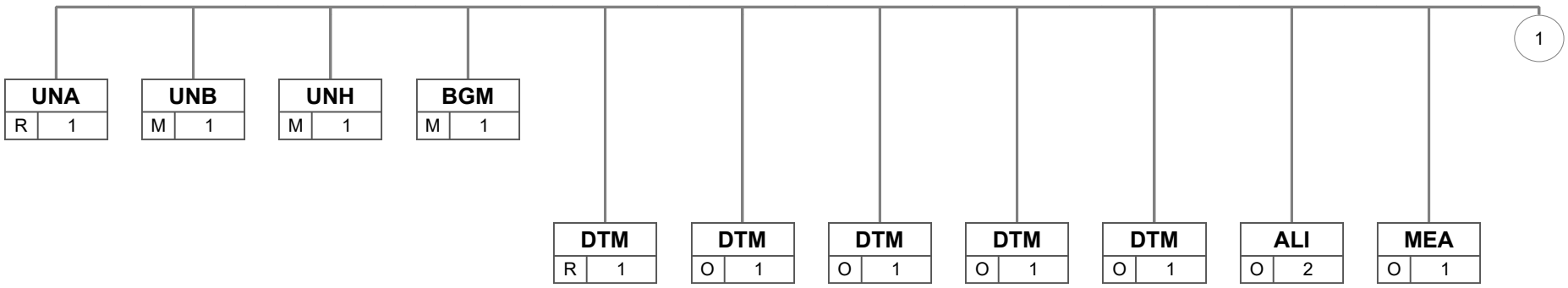
Usually one interchange file contains only messages of the same type, e.g. DESADV

For more information, please refer to recommendation VDA 4900.

| Status | Segment | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Optional | UNA | | Service String Advice |
| Mandatory | UNB | | Interchange header |
| Mandatory | | UNH | 1. Message header |
| | | ... | Message segments |
| Mandatory | | UNT | 1. Message trailer |
| | | UNH | 2. Message header |
| | | ... | Message segments |
| | | UNT | 2. Message trailer |
| | | etc. | |
| | | UNH | n. Message header |
| | | ... | Message segments |
| | | UNT | n. Message trailer |
| Mandatory | UNZ | | Interchange trailer |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



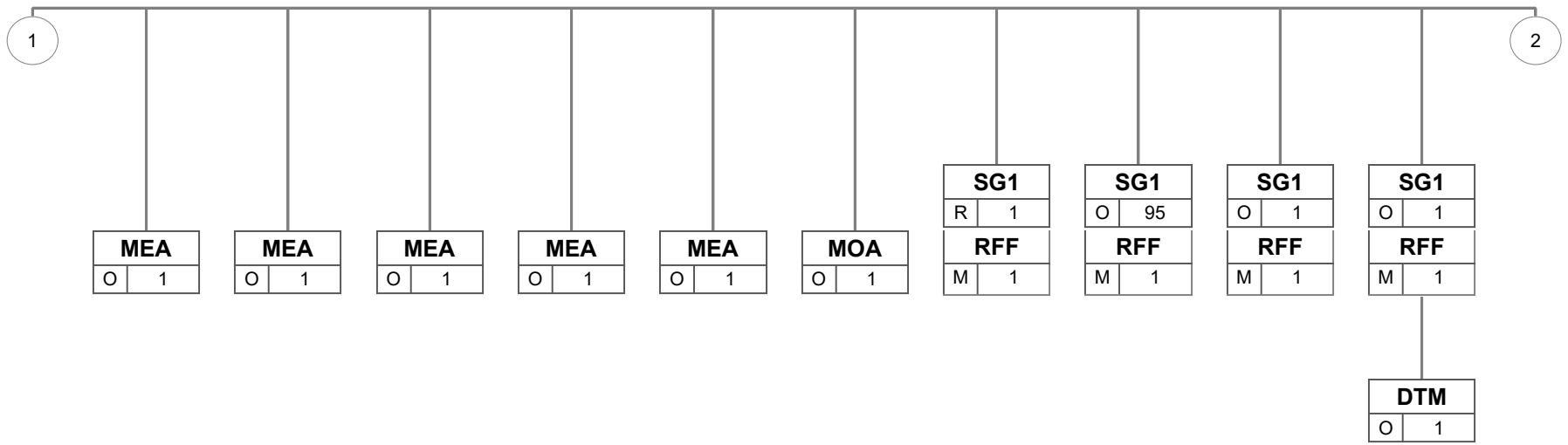

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



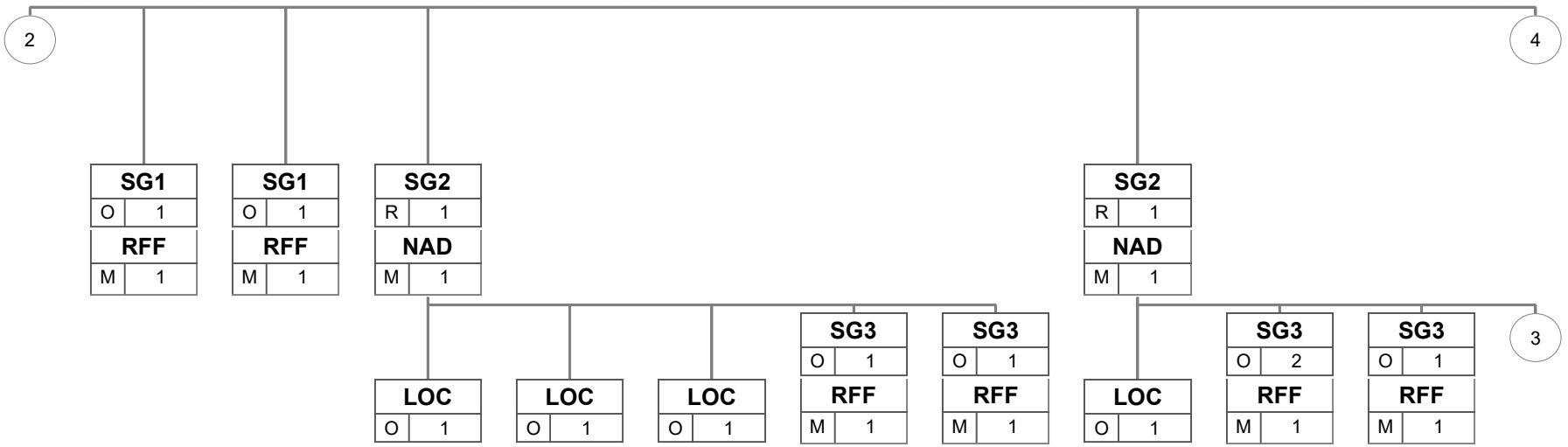

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



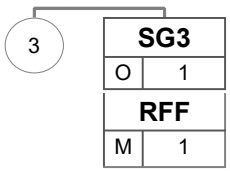

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



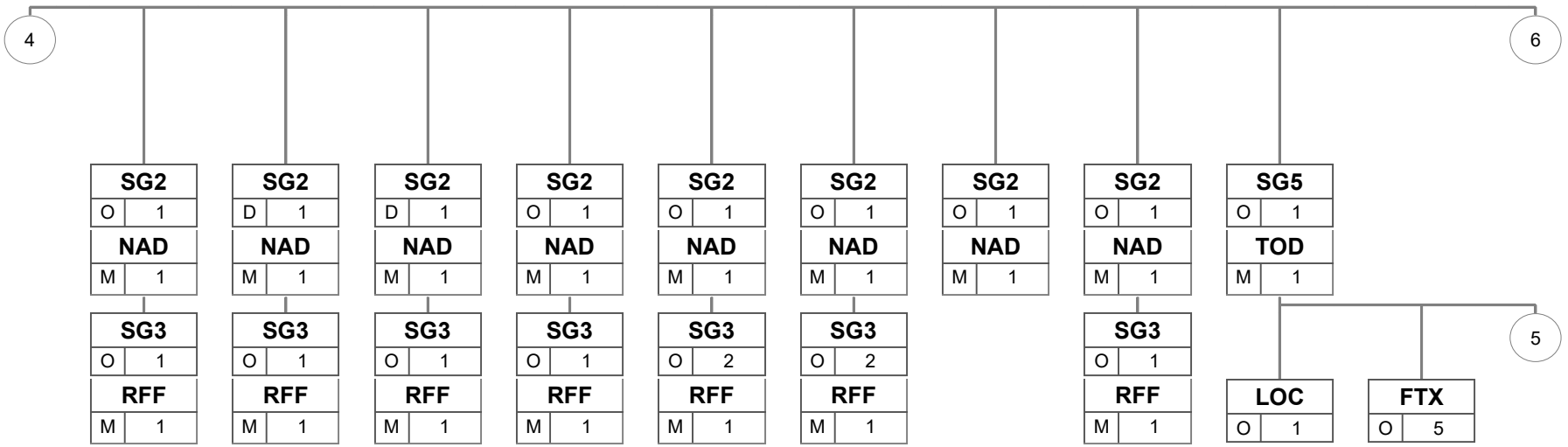

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



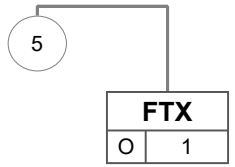

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



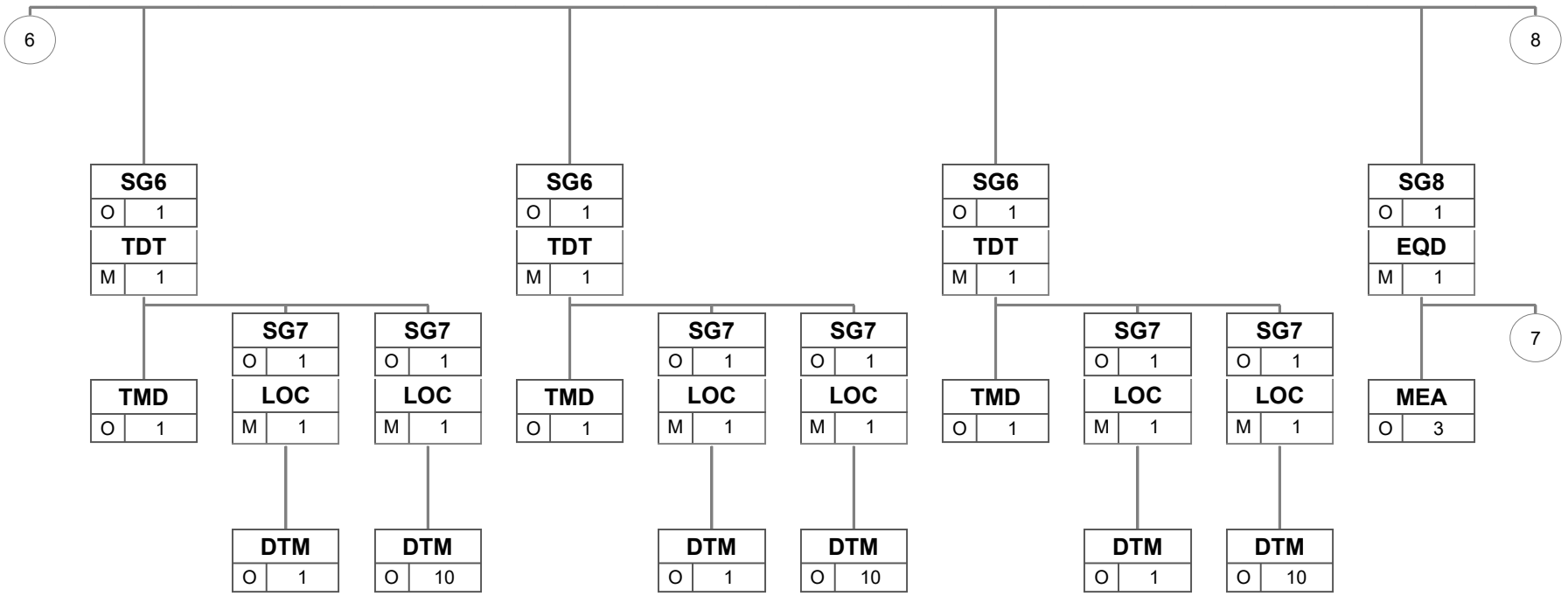

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez | |
|---|---|
| St | MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



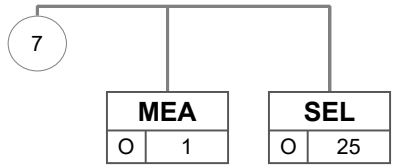

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



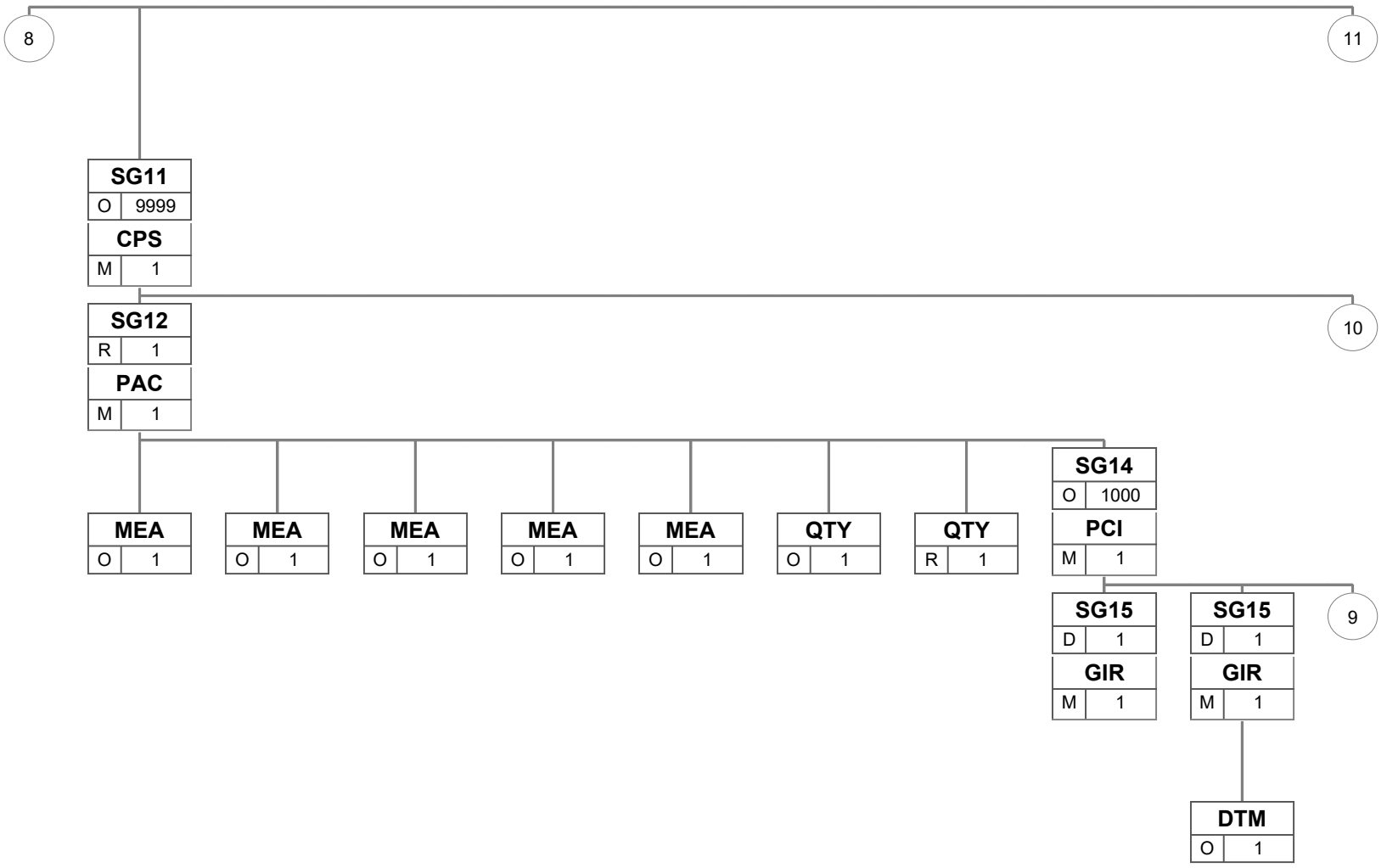

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



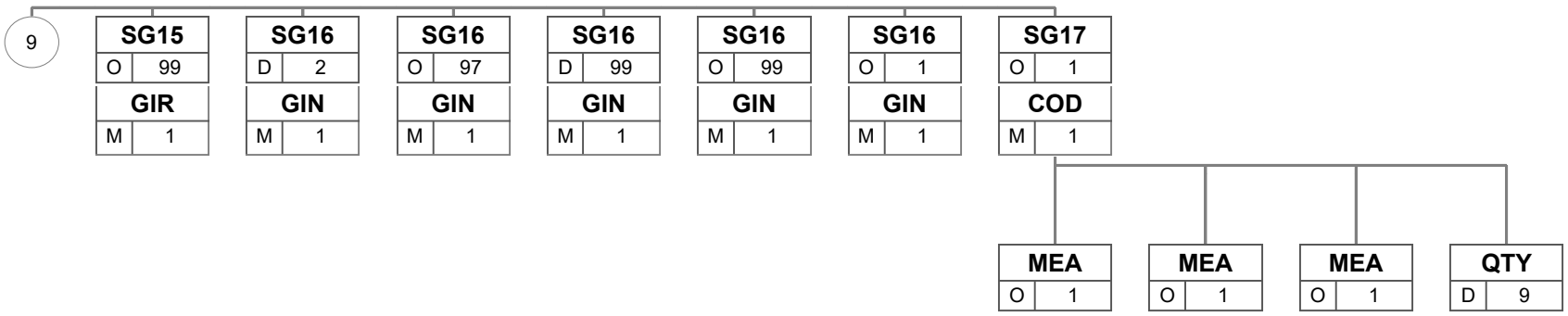

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



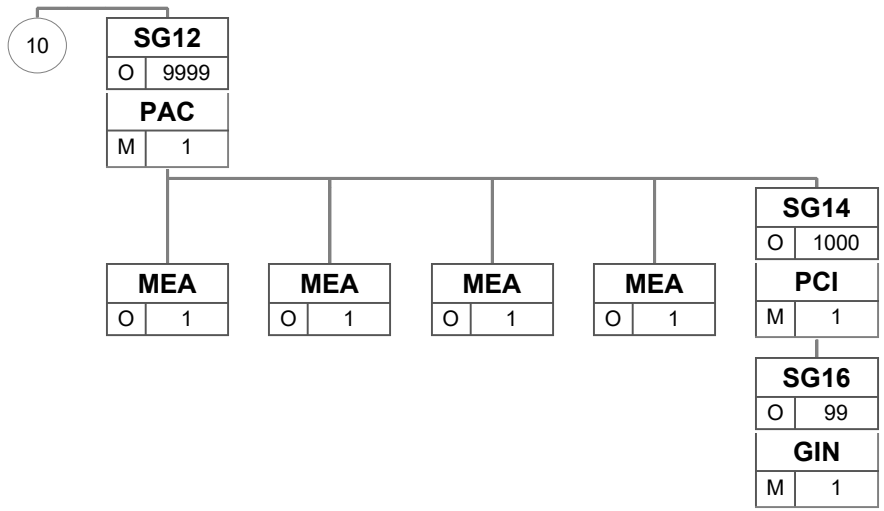

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
| --- |
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



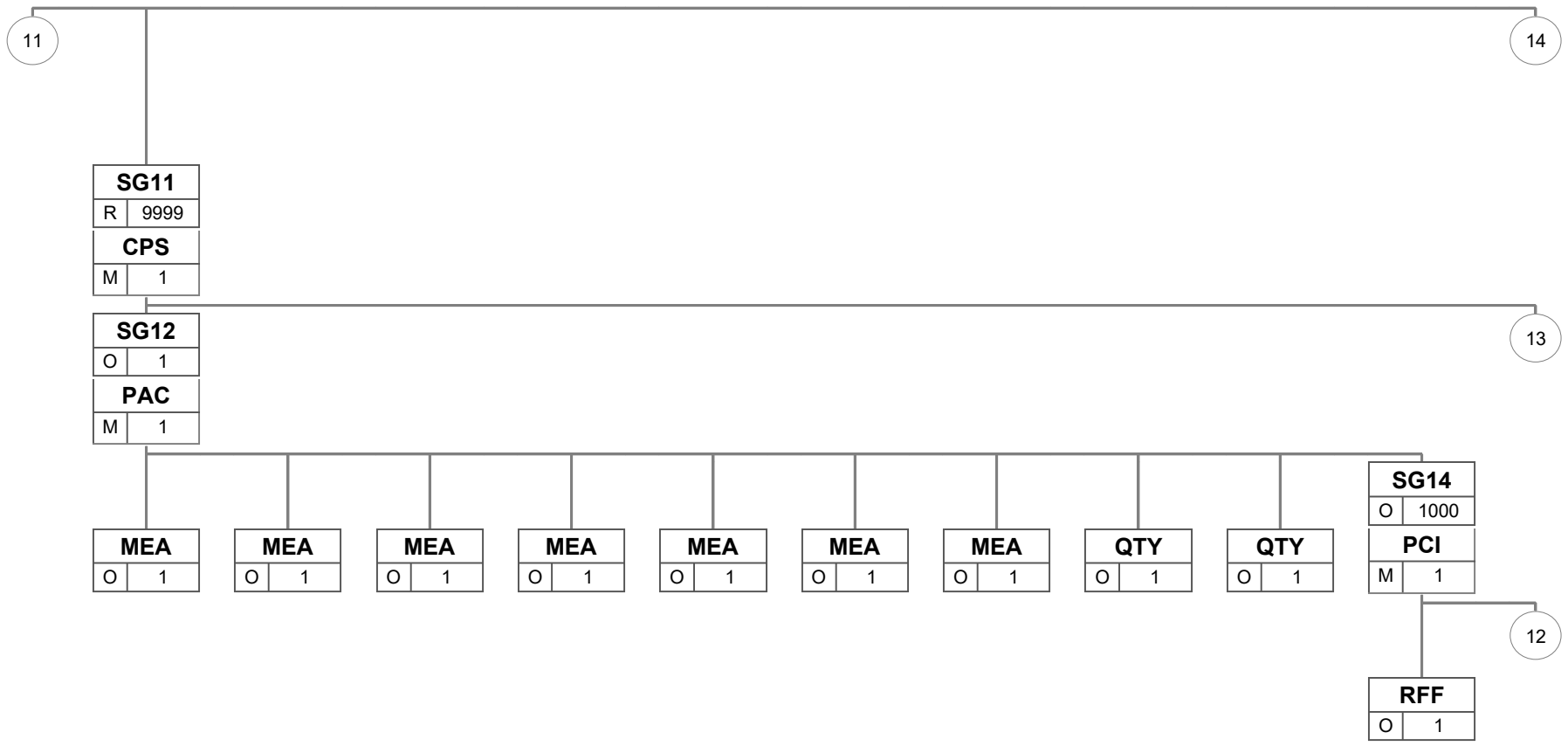

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



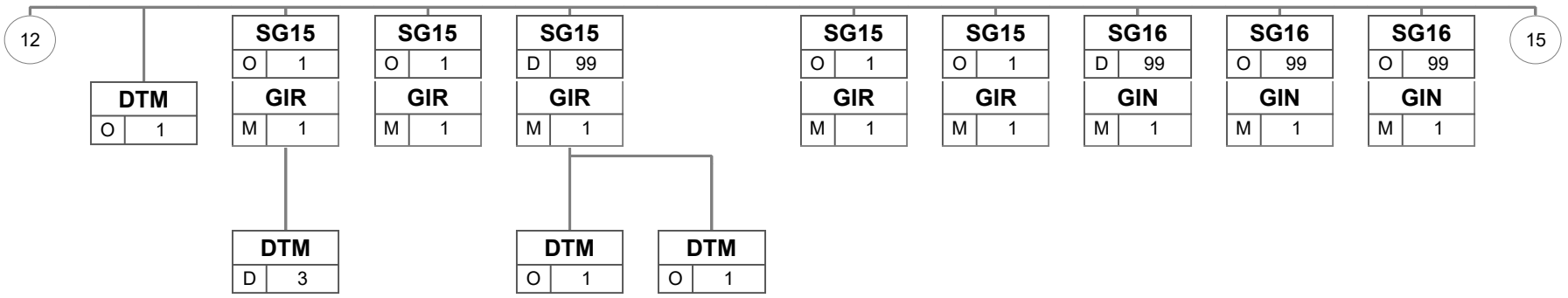

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



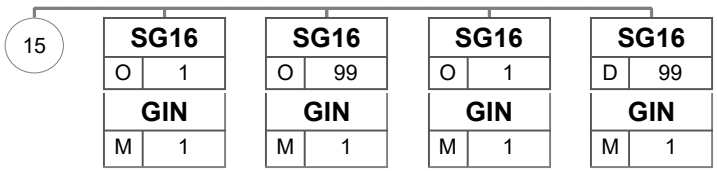

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
| --- |
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



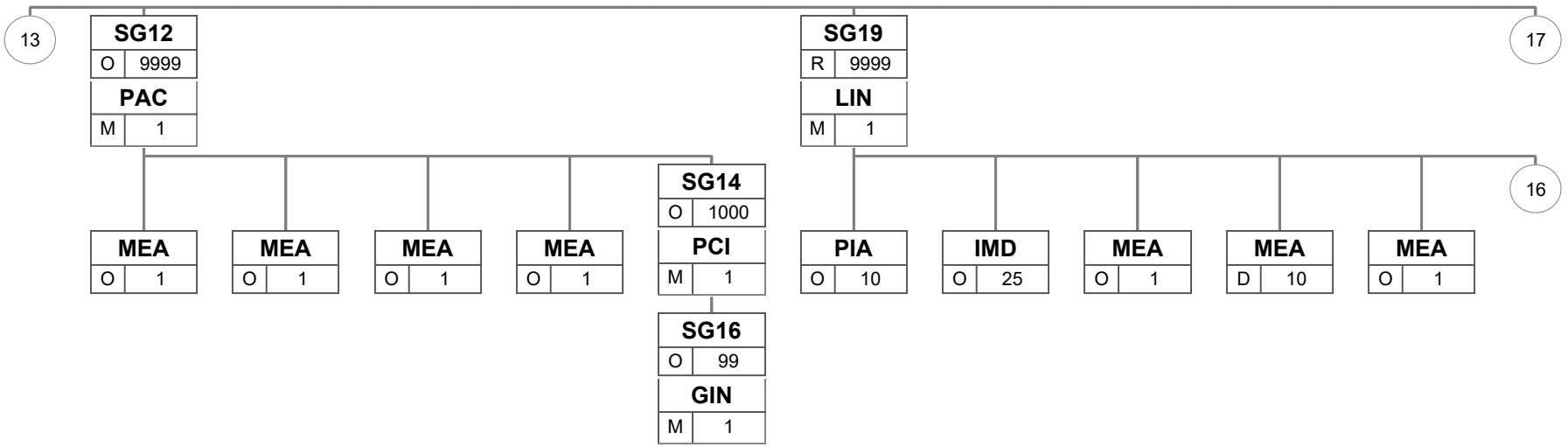

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
| --- |
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



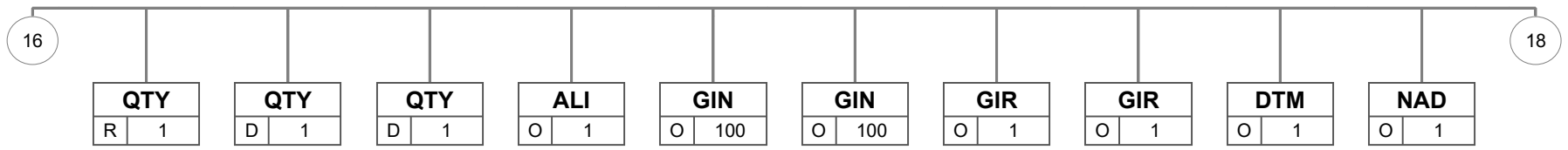

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



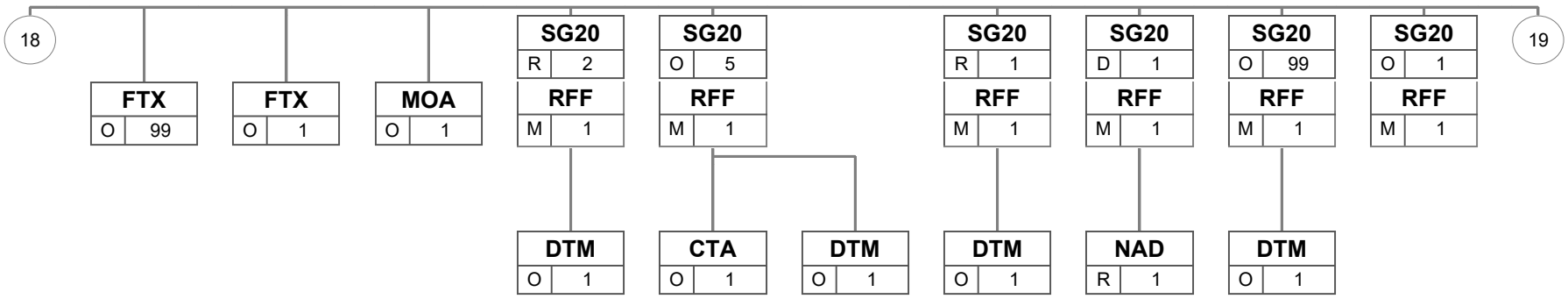

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



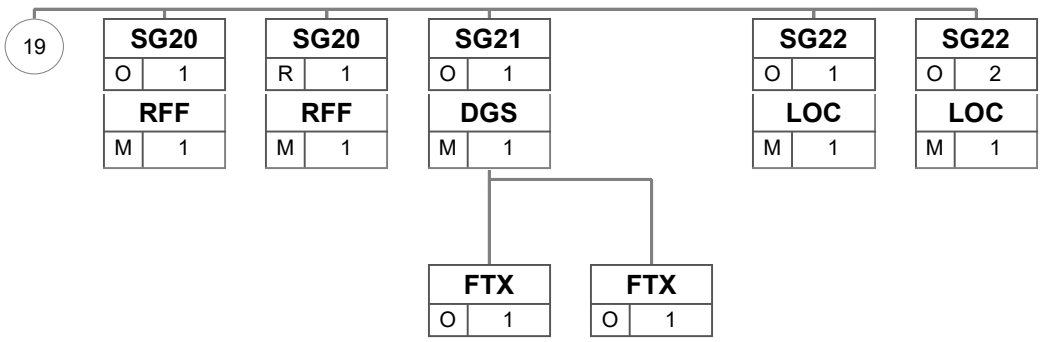

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



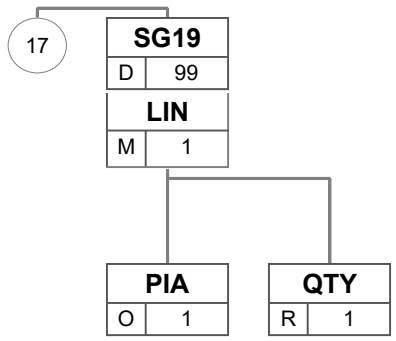

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm



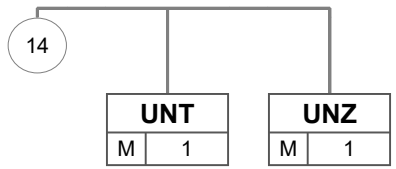

Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Branchingdiagramm




Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

| Bez |
|---|
| St MaxWdh |

Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Structure / content

| No. | Tag | St | MaxRep | Content |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **UNA** | R | 1 | Service string advice |
| 2 | **UNB** | M | 1 | Interchange header |
| 3 | **UNH** | M | 1 | Message header |
| 4 | **BGM** | M | 1 | Beginning of message |
| 5 | **DTM** | R | 1 | Despatch advice date |
| 6 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Requested shipment date |
| 7 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Despatch date |
| 8 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Requested delivery date |
| 9 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Estimated arrival date |
| 10 | **ALI** | O | 2 | Indicator for alternative customs clearance by the supplier resp. for a delivery without change of ownership |
| 11 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Consignment's gross weight |
| 12 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Consignment's net weight |
| 13 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Tare weight of the entire shipment |
| 14 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Consignment volume (Total cube) |
| 15 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Consignment's loading meters |
| 16 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Number of handling units in shipment |
| 17 | **MOA** | O | 1 | Customs value of the shipment |
| | **SG1** | R | 1 | Shipment number, assigned by supplier |
| 18 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Shipment number, assigned by supplier |
| | **SG1** | O | 95 | Other transport reference number(s) |
| 19 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Other transport reference numbers |
| | **SG1** | O | 1 | Transport chain reference |
| 20 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Transport chain reference |
| | **SG1** | O | 1 | Packing list reference |
| 21 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Packing list reference |
| 22 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Reference date (packing list) |
| | **SG1** | O | 1 | Transport order reference |
| 23 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Transport order number |
| | **SG1** | O | 1 | Subset ID |
| 24 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Subset ID |
| | **SG2** | R | 1 | Ship to |
| 25 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Ship to's name and address |
| 26 | **LOC** | O | 1 | Place of discharge |
| 27 | **LOC** | O | 1 | Internal place of destination |
| 28 | **LOC** | O | 1 | Place/location identification |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 29 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |
| 30 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |
| | **SG2** | R | 1 | Ship from |
| 31 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Ship from's name and address |
| 32 | **LOC** | O | 1 | Shipping location/ Place of loading |
| | **SG3** | O | 2 | Additional Party ID (DUNS or account ID ) |
| 33 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | VAT registration number |
| 34 | **RFF** | M | 1 | VAT registration number |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repitition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Structure / content

| No. | Tag | St | MaxRep | Content |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |
| | **SG2** | O | 1 | Buyer |
| 36 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Buyer's name and address |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 37 | **RFF** | M | 1 | DUNS number |
| | **SG2** | D | 1 | Seller / Supplier |
| 38 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Seller's name and address |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 39 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG2** | D | 1 | Message Sender |
| 40 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Message Sender - name and address |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 41 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG2** | O | 1 | Message Recipient |
| 42 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Message Recipient - name and address |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 43 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG2** | O | 1 | Freight forwarder |
| 44 | **NAD** | M | 1 | The freight forwarder is the business partner put in charge of the organisation of the transport |
| | **SG3** | O | 2 | Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC) |
| 45 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG2** | O | 1 | Carrier |
| 46 | **NAD** | M | 1 | The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |
| | **SG3** | O | 2 | Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC) |
| 47 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG2** | O | 1 | Ultimate Customer Party |
| 48 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Ultimate customers's name and address |
| | **SG2** | O | 1 | Original customer/orderer |
| 49 | **NAD** | M | 1 | Original customer/orderer |
| | **SG3** | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 50 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| | **SG5** | O | 1 | Terms of delivery |
| 51 | **TOD** | M | 1 | Terms of delivery or transport |
| 52 | **LOC** | O | 1 | Incoterms place |
| 53 | **FTX** | O | 5 | Terms of delivery - descriptive text |
| 54 | **FTX** | O | 1 | Preference information |
| | **SG6** | O | 1 | Means of transport at departure |
| 55 | **TDT** | M | 1 | Transport information related to pick-up |
| 56 | **TMD** | O | 1 | Transport movement type at departure |
| | **SG7** | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 57 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Current place of departure |
| 58 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Departure date and time |
| | **SG7** | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 59 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Current place of arrival |
| 60 | **DTM** | O | 10 | Arrival date and time |
| | **SG6** | O | 1 | Transport details of the main carriage |

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repitition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Structure / content

| No. | Tag | St | MaxRep | Content |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | **TDT** | M | 1 | Transport details of the main carriage |
| 62 | **TMD** | O | 1 | Transport movement type for main carriage |
| | **SG7** | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 63 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Current place of departure |
| 64 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Departure date and time |
| | **SG7** | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 65 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Current place of arrival |
| 66 | **DTM** | O | 10 | Arrival date and time |
| | **SG6** | O | 1 | Means of transport at destination |
| 67 | **TDT** | M | 1 | Means of transport at destination |
| 68 | **TMD** | O | 1 | Transport movement type at arrival |
| | **SG7** | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 69 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Current place of departure |
| 70 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Departure date and time |
| | **SG7** | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 71 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Current place of arrival |
| 72 | **DTM** | O | 10 | Arrival date and time |
| | **SG8** | O | 1 | Equipment |
| 73 | **EQD** | M | 1 | Equipment details |
| 74 | **MEA** | O | 3 | Length / width / height |
| 75 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Net volume |
| 76 | **SEL** | O | 25 | Seal number |
| | **SG11** | O | 9999 | Despatch control line / List of handling unit groups |
| 77 | **CPS** | M | 1 | Consignment packing sequence |
| | **SG12** | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 78 | **PAC** | M | 1 | Package |
| 79 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Length |
| 80 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Width |
| 81 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Height |
| 82 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Maximum stacking weight |
| 83 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Volume |
| 84 | **QTY** | O | 1 | Maximum stackability |
| 85 | **QTY** | R | 1 | Number of contained inner package items |
| | **SG14** | O | 1000 | List of individual handling units |
| 86 | **PCI** | M | 1 | Handling unit label type |
| | **SG15** | D | 1 | Name of the JIS container / module name |
| 87 | **GIR** | M | 1 | Related identification numbers |
| | **SG15** | D | 1 | Data for JIS process |
| 88 | **GIR** | M | 1 | Manufacturing reference number and other relevant attributes of the vehicle |
| 89 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| | **SG15** | O | 99 | Other Data for JIS process |
| 90 | **GIR** | M | 1 | Other module properties (value pairs) |
| | **SG16** | D | 2 | Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| 91 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| | **SG16** | O | 97 | Label / package ID of contained packaging items |
| 92 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Individual packaging item's label numbers |
| | **SG16** | D | 99 | Control number of a JIT container |
| 93 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Package control number |

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repitition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Structure / content

| No. | Tag | St | MaxRep | Content |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **SG16** | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 94 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Serial Number |
| | **SG16** | O | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 95 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| | **SG17** | O | 1 | Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional) |
| 96 | **COD** | M | 1 | Trigger segment |
| 97 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Gross weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |
| 98 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Net weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |
| 99 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Tare weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |
| 100 | **QTY** | D | 9 | Quantity of parts in homogeneous handling units. |
| | **SG12** | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 101 | **PAC** | M | 1 | Package |
| 102 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Tare weight |
| 103 | **MEA** | O | 1 | length |
| 104 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Width |
| 105 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Height |
| | **SG14** | O | 1000 | List of individual packaging aid |
| 106 | **PCI** | M | 1 | Package identification |
| | **SG16** | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 107 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Serial Number |
| | **SG11** | R | 9999 | Despatch control line / group of inner packaging items article identification and delivery q |
| 108 | **CPS** | M | 1 | Consignment packing sequence |
| | **SG12** | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| 109 | **PAC** | M | 1 | Package |
| 110 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Gross weight of the (individual) packaging item |
| 111 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Net weight of the (individual) packaging item |
| 112 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Tare weight of the (individual) packaging item |
| 113 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Length |
| 114 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Width |
| 115 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Height |
| 116 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Package volume |
| 117 | **QTY** | O | 1 | Maximum stackability |
| 118 | **QTY** | O | 1 | Actual quantity per package |
| | **SG14** | O | 1000 | List of individual package items |
| 119 | **PCI** | M | 1 | Package identification |
| 120 | **RFF** | O | 1 | Time slot for delivery to assambly line |
| 121 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Requested delivery date |
| | **SG15** | O | 1 | Batch number, production / best before date |
| 122 | **GIR** | M | 1 | Batch number |
| 123 | **DTM** | D | 3 | Manufacturing date / Expiry date / Best before date |
| | **SG15** | O | 1 | Name of the JIS container / module name |
| 124 | **GIR** | M | 1 | Related identification numbers |
| | **SG15** | D | 99 | Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries) |
| 125 | **GIR** | M | 1 | Manufacturing reference number and other relevant attributes of the vehicle |
| 126 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Bill of material / configuration date |
| 127 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |
| | **SG15** | O | 1 | Additional information on steel deliveries |
| 128 | **GIR** | M | 1 | Related identification numbers |

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repitition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Structure / content

| No. | Tag | St | MaxRep | Content |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **SG15** | O | 1 | MAT label - indicator for smallest packaging unit |
| 129 | **GIR** | M | 1 | MAT label - indicator for smallest packaging unit |
| | **SG16** | D | 99 | Label number(s) |
| 130 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Label IDs |
| | **SG16** | O | 99 | Kanban card number |
| 131 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Kanban card number |
| | **SG16** | O | 99 | Buyer's package ID |
| 132 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Customer assigned package ID |
| | **SG16** | O | 1 | Tray number in JIS-container |
| 133 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Tray number |
| | **SG16** | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 134 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Serial Number |
| | **SG16** | O | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 135 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| | **SG16** | D | 99 | Control number of a JIT container |
| 136 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Package control number |
| | **SG12** | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 137 | **PAC** | M | 1 | Package |
| 138 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Tare weight |
| 139 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Length |
| 140 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Width |
| 141 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Height |
| | **SG14** | O | 1000 | List of individual packaging aid |
| 142 | **PCI** | M | 1 | Package identification |
| | **SG16** | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 143 | **GIN** | M | 1 | Serial Number |
| | **SG19** | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 144 | **LIN** | M | 1 | Customer's part or article number |
| 145 | **PIA** | O | 10 | Additional product id |
| 146 | **IMD** | O | 25 | Item description |
| 147 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Net weight |
| 148 | **MEA** | D | 10 | Permitted temperature range for transport |
| 149 | **MEA** | O | 1 | Net explosive mass |
| 150 | **QTY** | R | 1 | Despatched quantity |
| 151 | **QTY** | D | 1 | Split Quantity per handling unit or group of handling units |
| 152 | **QTY** | D | 1 | Quantity to be delivered |
| 153 | **ALI** | O | 1 | Country of origin, duty regime and nature of transaction |
| 154 | **GIN** | O | 100 | Serial Number(s) |
| 155 | **GIN** | O | 100 | Engine Number(s) |
| 156 | **GIR** | O | 1 | Manufacturer lot number (reference to a number of identical vehicles built in the CKD process, for example). |
| 157 | **GIR** | O | 1 | Production number = internal order number of vehicle manufacturer for a specific vehicle |
| 158 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Design revision date / time |
| 159 | **NAD** | O | 1 | Manufacturer |
| 160 | **FTX** | O | 99 | Article long description |
| 161 | **FTX** | O | 1 | Information according to EC regulation1272/2008 |
| 162 | **MOA** | O | 1 | Customs declared value |
| | **SG20** | R | 2 | Shipment / Delivery note reference |

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repitition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Structure / content

| No. | Tag | St | MaxRep | Content |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 163 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Shipment / Delivery note reference |
| 164 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Delivery note date |
| | **SG20** | O | 5 | Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information |
| 165 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Delivery instruction / schedule reference |
| 166 | **CTA** | O | 1 | Item related contact information |
| 167 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Reference date |
| | **SG20** | R | 1 | Order reference |
| 168 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Order reference |
| 169 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Reference date |
| | **SG20** | D | 1 | Supplier of this line item |
| 170 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Supplier's DUNS-number |
| 171 | **NAD** | R | 1 | Seller's name and address |
| | **SG20** | O | 99 | References for aftermarket bypass process |
| 172 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Reference |
| 173 | **DTM** | O | 1 | Reference date |
| | **SG20** | O | 1 | Project number |
| 174 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Project number |
| | **SG20** | O | 1 | DMC - Bar coded label serial number |
| 175 | **RFF** | M | 1 | DMC - Bar coded label serial number |
| | **SG20** | R | 1 | Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR |
| 176 | **RFF** | M | 1 | Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR |
| | **SG21** | O | 1 | Dangerous goods information |
| 177 | **DGS** | M | 1 | Dangerous goods |
| 178 | **FTX** | O | 1 | Dangerous goods description |
| 179 | **FTX** | O | 1 | Dangerous goods declaration exception |
| | **SG22** | O | 1 | Place of discharge |
| 180 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Place of discharge |
| | **SG22** | O | 2 | Internal place of destination |
| 181 | **LOC** | M | 1 | Place/location identification |
| | **SG19** | D | 99 | Information on components or services (sub-line) |
| 182 | **LIN** | M | 1 | Customer's part or article number |
| 183 | **PIA** | O | 1 | Additional product id |
| 184 | **QTY** | R | 1 | Included quantity |
| 185 | **UNT** | M | 1 | Message trailer |
| 186 | **UNZ** | M | 1 | Interchange trailer |

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repitition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | UNA | R | 1 | Service string advice |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| UNA1 | Component data element separator | M | an1 | M | an1 | Colon |
| UNA2 | Data element separator | M | an1 | M | an1 | Plus sign |
| UNA3 | Decimal notation | M | an1 | M | an1 | Decimal point or comma<br>This differs from version 4 that only allows decimal point. |
| UNA4 | Release indicator | M | an1 | M | an1 | Question mark |
| UNA5 | Reserved for future use | M | an1 | M | an1 | Blank |
| UNA6 | Segment terminator | M | an1 | M | an1 | Apostrophe |

The use of UNA is strongly recommended and UNA5 must be blank.
Beispiel:

```
UNA:+.? '
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | UNB | M | 1 | Interchange header |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| S001 | Syntax identifier | M | | M | | |
| 0001 | Syntax identifier | M | a4 | M | a4 | UNOW shall only be used, if agreed upon by partners in their interchange agreement.<br>**UNOA** UN/ECE level A<br>**UNOB** UN/ECE level B<br>**UNOC** UN/ECE level C<br>**UNOD** UN/ECE level D<br>**UNOW** UN/ECE level W |
| 0002 | Syntax version number | M | an1 | M | an1 | To use syntax version 4 according to the ISO 9735-11 profile, code "X" must be used here.<br>**X** Syntax version 4 ISO 9735-11 profile. |
| 0080 | Service code list directory version number | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0133 | Character encoding, coded | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0076 | Syntax release number | C | an2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| S002 | Interchange sender | M | | M | | |
| 0004 | Sender identification | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique ID of the sender in the data transmission network or system used. |
| 0007 | Partner identification code qualifier | C | an..4 | O | an..4 | Qualifier for the organisation that assigned the identifier, e.g. 59 for Odette. |
| 0008 | Address for reverse routing | C | an..14 | O | an..14 | Address for reverse routing<br>Address of an application or internal system at sender's site to which reply messages should be routed. |
| 0042 | Interchange sender internal sub-identification | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| S003 | Interchange recipient | M | | M | | |
| 0010 | Recipient identification | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique ID of the recipient in the data transmission network or system used. |
| 0007 | Partner identification code qualifier | C | an..4 | O | an..4 | Qualifier for the organisation that assigned the identifier, e.g. 59 for Odette. |
| 0014 | Routing address | C | an..14 | O | an..14 | Address for reverse routing<br>Address of an application or an internal system at the recipient:<br>For some buyers, the delivery schedules or similar can be generated from different ERP systems. After receipt by the buyer, the messages must then be forwarded to this system and processed there. |
| 0046 | Interchange recipient internal sub-identification | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| S004 | Date/time of preparation | M | | M | | |
| 0017 | Date of preparation | M | n8 | M | n8 | Attention: Difference to S3, 8 digits (including century)! Format CCYYMMDD |
| 0019 | Time of preparation | M | n4 | M | n4 | Format hhmm |
| 0020 | Interchange control reference | M | an..14 | M | an..14 | Unique ID of a data transmission. |
| S005 | Recipient's reference, password | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0022 | Recipient's reference/password | M | an..14 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0025 | Recipient's reference/password qualifier | C | an2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0026 | Application reference | C | an..14 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0029 | Processing priority code | C | a1 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0031 | Acknowledgement request | C | n1 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 0032 | Communications agreement ID | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0035 | Test indicator | C | n1 | O | n1 | Only used if the data exchange is for test purposes. This data element is not transmitted for valid transmissions.<br>**1** Interchange is a test |

The structure of the EDIFACT interchange and the specification of the service segments for electronic data exchange used in the automotive industry are described in detail in the VDA Recommendation 4900.
Due to the change in ISO standard 9735, VDA-EDIFACT recommendations will be based on the EDIFACT Syntax 3 compliant profile of EDIFACT Syntax 4 (ISO 9735 Part 11) from 2021-12. The service segments (UNA, UNB, UNH, UNS, UNT, UNZ) were adapted accordingly. The user data segments were not changed.
Beispiel:

```
UNB+UNOC:X+VA13:59:EDI-Outbound+XB05:59:EDI-Inbound+20220721:0719+2022000025++++++1'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | UNH | M | 1 | Message header |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 0062 | Message reference number | M | an..14 | M | an..14 | Message reference number (in the interchange) |
| S009 | Message identifier | M | | M | | |
| 0065 | Message type | M | an..6 | M | an..6 | **DESADV** Despatch advice message |
| 0052 | Message version number | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **D** Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory |
| 0054 | Message release number | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **20B** Release 2020 - B |
| 0051 | Controlling agency | M | an..2 | M | an..2 | **UN** UN/CEFACT |
| 0057 | Association assigned code | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | Identification of the subset release, assigned by VDA. **GAVF32** VDA DESADV Version 3.2 JAI016 |
| 0110 | Code list directory version number | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0113 | Message type sub-function identification | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0068 | Common access reference | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| S010 | Status of the transfer | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0070 | Sequence of transfers | M | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0073 | First and last transfer | C | a1 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| S016 | Message subset identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0115 | Message subset identification | M | an..14 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0116 | Message subset version number | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0118 | Message subset release number | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0051 | Controlling agency | C | an..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| S017 | Message implementation guideline identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0121 | Message implementation guideline identification | M | an..14 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0122 | Message implementation guideline version number | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0124 | Message implementation guideline release number | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0051 | Controlling agency | C | an..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| S018 | Scenario identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0127 | Scenario identification | M | an..14 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0128 | Scenario version number | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0130 | Scenario release number | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 0051 | Controlling agency | C | an..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
UNH+12345+DESADV:D:20B:UN:GAVF32'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | BGM | M | 1 | Beginning of message |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C002 | Document/message name | C | | R | | |
| 1001 | Document name code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | VDA Recommendation 4913 was based on the assumption that the EDI delivery note would fulfil a number of functions. Following the new EDIFACT recommendation, these process codes are represented as follows:<br><br>4913 4987 Description<br>" " DESADV-351 Direct exchange supplier - customer (relevant for invoicing)<br>30 RECADV Receiving advice<br>32 RECADV Transport damage/loss/discrepancies<br>32 INVRPT Storage damage/loss<br>33 DESADV-3 Return to supplier<br>35 INVRPT Inventory message, third-party logistics provider 3PL<br>36 INVRPT Despatch message, third-party logistics provider 3PL<br>40 DESADV-351 together with ALI+++66' DESADV-351 ... ALI+++66' delivery notification message (not relevant for invoicing, no change of ownership)<br><br>In, addition, the following functions are covered:<br>Code 2 - Daily delivery note from supplier to customer<br>Code 37 - Re-ordered parts - ONLY for JIS deliveries<br>Code 343 - Transport order<br>Code 236 - Used to generate and transmit message serving as delivery notification<br>This might be necessary, if an item was not included in a JIS delivery. In this case, the supplier must send DESADV+351 together with DESADV+236, stating the delivery date/time for the missing item.<br>This qualifier does NOT replace the ready-for-transport message.<br><br>If the DESADV is used as ready for shipment advice (code 345) one has to take into account the specifications of VDA recommendation 4933.<br>**343** Cartage order (local transport)<br>**351** Despatch advice<br>**2** Summarization despatch advice<br>JAI001<br>**3** Regularisation despatch advice / return delivery<br>JAI001<br>**37** JIS delivery - re-ordered parts<br>JAI001<br>**236** JIS-alternative delivery date/time<br>JAI001 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br><br>**6** UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)<br>**272** Joint Automotive Industry agency |
| 1000 | Document name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional profile information<br>Can be used to specify a company-specific profile of this application description.<br><br>The customer normally expects that the process code transferred to the supplier as part of thefirm delivery instruction returned here (e.g. LAB / FAB / JIT / KANBAN / |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| | | | | | | JIS / EDL) |
| C106 | Document/message identification | C | | R | | |
| 1004 | Document identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Despatch advice number<br>Unique identifier of DESADV. No duplicates during calendar year. |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1225 | Message function code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | If a DESADV needs to be corrected, it must first be cancelled and then sent again in the new (corrected) from.<br>**9** Original<br>**1** Cancellation<br>**5** Replace |
| 4343 | Response type code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1373 | Document status code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The document ID (DE 1004) is also referred to as the despatch advice number. In contrast to the despatch advice, the shipping documents sent together with the goods are referred to as delivery notes.

Relationship between shipment, DESADV and delivery note:
A shipment is always represented by one DESADV; a DESADV contains all the details of one single shipment.
In standard processes (not JIS), all items of the shipment can be listed in one
delivery note.
Ideal situation: shipment = DESADV = delivery note (1:1:1)
Also possible: shipment = DESADV = multiple delivery notes (1:1:n)
The delivery note number must be entered at item level. VDA 4913 includes an additional "delivery note" level.
Most invoicing systems use the delivery note (and not the DESADV) as the reference document,
so that it is not possible to do away with delivery notes and only use DESADVs (despatch advices).
Beispiel:

```
BGM+351::6:Profil+Lieferavis Nummer+9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | DTM | R | 1 | Despatch advice date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **137** Document issue date time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Date/time of creation of DESADV |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+137:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | DTM | O | 1 | Requested shipment date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **10** Shipment date/time, requested |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Shipping date as requested by buyer. The date is based on the duration of transport as determined by the buyer. VW NLK: Pick-up date according to route schedule |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+10:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | DTM | O | 1 | Despatch date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **11** Despatch date and or time | |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..12 | Despatch date<br>Date/time of despatch of goods | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+11:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | DTM | O | 1 | Requested delivery date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **2** Delivery date/time, requested |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Target goods receipt date/time = SWET<br>Binding date/time set by customer for receipt of goods (as transmitted in DELFOR or DELJIT (JIT/JIS)). |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+2:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | DTM | O | 1 | Estimated arrival date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **132** Transport means arrival date time, estimated |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Goods arrival date/time, as estimated by sender. |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

The arrival date/time at ship-to's premises as calculated by the supplier
Beispiel:

```
DTM+132:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | ALI | O | 2 | Indicator for alternative customs clearance by the supplier resp. for a delivery without change of ownership |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3239 | Country of origin identifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 9213 | Duty regime type code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | X01 - deviating from standard delivery conditions the supplier will organise the customs clearance.<br>66 - no change of ownership, hence no invoice yet.<br>**66** Delivery without change of ownership<br>**X01** Supplier organises customs clearance<br>JAI041 |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment might be required in the following situation:
The contractual relationship between the customer and the supplier states is based on deliveries where customs duty is not paid (e.g. INCOTERM FCA).
For organisational reasons, the customer is however unable to handle the customs clearance at a specific location (recipients of goods). The supplier therefore agrees to handle the customs clearance procedure as an additional service and the relevant invoice is sent to the customer. This ALI segment with code X01 in DE 4183 indicates that a delivery is subject to such an arrangement.
This segment can also be used to indicate that the delivery is not relevant for invoicing
Beispiel:

```
ALI+++X01'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | MEA | O | 1 | Consignment's gross weight |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAX** Consignment measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AAD** Consignment gross weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Gross weight - weight (mass) without carrier's equipment |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The maximum number of MEA segments in header of a DESADV shall not exceed 5.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAX+AAD+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | MEA | O | 1 | Consignment's net weight |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAX** Consignment measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AAL** Net weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Weight (mass) of the goods |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Net weight: weight (mass) of goods including retail packaging
The maximum number of MEA segments in header of a DESADV shall not exceed 5.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAX+AAL+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | MEA | O | 1 | Tare weight of the entire shipment |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAX** Consignment measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **T** Tare weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Weight (mass) of the packing materials |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The maximum number of MEA segments in header of a DESADV shall not exceed 5.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAX+T+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | MEA | O | 1 | Consignment volume (Total cube) |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAX** Consignment measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **ABJ** Volume |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **DMQ** cubic decimetre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**MTQ** Kubikmeter |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..9 | Volume |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Volume of the shipment
The maximum number of MEA segments in header of a DESADV shall not exceed 5.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAX+ABJ+MTQ:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | MEA | O | 1 | Consignment's loading meters |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **LMT** Loading meters |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MTR** metre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Loading meters |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The length in a vehicle used for the transport of goods.
The maximum number of MEA segments in header of a DESADV shall not exceed 5.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+LMT++MTR:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | MEA | O | 1 | Number of handling units in shipment |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAE** Measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **C62** one<br>**PCE** piece |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..6 | Number of handling units in shipment<br>Actual number of handling units in shipment (for definition of handling unit, see process description) |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The maximum number of MEA segments in header of a DESADV shall not exceed 5.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAE++C62:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | MOA | O | 1 | Customs value of the shipment |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C516 | Monetary amount | M | | M | | |
| 5025 | Monetary amount type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **40** Goods item for customs declared value amount |
| 5004 | Monetary amount | C | n..35 | R | n..35 | Declared amount |
| 6345 | Currency identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying a currency in ISO 4217 three alpha code |
| 6343 | Currency type code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Total amount declared for customs clearance of goods in shipment that are subject to customs clearance
Beispiel:

**MOA+40:9:EUR'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG1 | R | 1 | Shipment number, assigned by supplier |
| 18 | RFF | M | 1 | Shipment number, assigned by supplier |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **CRN** Transport means journey identifier |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Unique reference identifier assigned to a delivery / route / departure of transport vehicle. Corresponds to shipment reference number in VDA Recommendation 4913. |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+CRN:12345'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG1 | O | 95 | Other transport reference number(s) |
| 19 | RFF | M | 1 | Other transport reference numbers |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | AAO = Transport ID, assigned by customer (e.g. in VW NLK process)<br>AAN = Delivery instruction number (DELFOR)<br>AXA = Delivery call number (reference to DELJIT) (e.g. in VW NLK process)<br>ABT = Movement reference number (MRN) assigned by the sytem of the customs administration (ATLAS in Germany) in case of export out of the EU<br>AEL = Transport number assigned by authorities, e.g. EKAER number in Hungary<br>AFC = truck loading list, assigned by forwarder<br>AGK = Reference which can be used to link several messages belonging to one business event<br>AOW = reference to delivery time slot, assigned by ship-to<br>AVU = Reference number assigned by carrier (e.g. tracking ID)<br>AWU = Pick-up sheet number<br>CMR = CMR consignment number<br>FF = reference number of the shipment, assined by forwarder<br><br>AGK: in direct relations several DESADV of a ship-from may be loaded on one truck (e.g. several unloading points at ship-to). Then the AGK reference can be used to virtually "staple" them together.<br>**AAO** Consignment identifier, consignee assigned<br>**AAM** Waybill number<br>**AAN** Delivery schedule number<br>**ABT** Goods declaration document identifier, Customs<br>**AEL** Delivery number (transport)<br>**AFC** Bordereau number<br>**AGK** Application reference number<br>**AOW** Transportation Control Number (TCN)<br>**AVU** Unique goods shipment identifier<br>**AWU** Pick-up sheet number<br>**AXA** Instruction to despatch reference number<br>**CMR** Road consignment note number<br>**FF** Consignment identifier, freight forwarder assigned |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Unique reference identifier assigned to a delivery / route / departure of transport vehicle. |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+AOW:12345'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG1 | O | 1 | Transport chain reference |
| 20 | RFF | M | 1 | Transport chain reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AKI** Ordering customer's second reference number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Transport chain reference |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This reference links the individual transport legs of a shipment in a segmented transport chain where each leg has a separate transport order. It is assigned by the creator of the first transport order and may be the same as the order number of the first transport order. In segmented transport chains, this reference should be transmitted in all subsequent transport messages, such as following transport orders, despatch advises and in the associated billing.
Beispiel:

```
RFF+AKI:Transport ID'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG1 | O | 1 | Packing list reference |
| 21 | RFF | M | 1 | Packing list reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **PK** Packing list number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Packing list number as specified by supplier |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+PK:Nummer der Packliste:1'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG1 | O | 1 | Packing list reference |
| 22 | DTM | O | 1 | Reference date (packing list) |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **171** Reference date/time | |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Packing list date | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+171:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG1 | O | 1 | Transport order reference |
| 23 | RFF | M | 1 | Transport order number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **TIN** Transport instruction number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | M | an..70 | Transport order number, the number of the transport order assigned by the sender/shipper |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

For the transparency of the whole supply process it is sometimes adviable to include the transport order reference. In the result the receiving customer (who is often also the contract partner of the forwarder) can see, whether deviations from the delivery instructions have bee caused by the supplier or the forwarder. Since the supplier usually conducts the trnsport order, this number should be available in their system.
Beispiel:

```
RFF+TIN:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG1 | O | 1 | Subset ID |
| 24 | RFF | M | 1 | Subset ID |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AOZ** Implementation version number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..70 | Reference to the (usually customer's) subset ID/guideline version, this message is conformant to. |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+AOZ:Version3.2'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | R | 1 | Ship to |
| 25 | NAD | M | 1 | Ship to's name and address |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ST** Ship to |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | R | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | R | an..20 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | C | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country part of an address using a code.<br>Use ISO3166 two alpha code.<br>The codes of this codelist are documented in a separate document |

Beispiel:

```
NAD+ST+Identifier::92++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | R | 1 | Ship to |
| 26 | LOC | O | 1 | Place of discharge |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **11** Place of discharge |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..17 | Identifier of location, site, etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of place/location; if necessary, use complete address. |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Location where goods are unloaded from transport vehicle.
Beispiel:

```
LOC+11+Abladestelle Id::92:Abladestelle++::92:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | R | 1 | Ship to |
| 27 | LOC | O | 1 | Internal place of destination |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **7** Place of delivery |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of location, site, etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of place/location; if necessary, use complete address. |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Internal location at the premises of the goods recipients to where the goods are to be transferred after unloading from the transport vehicle (e.g. store room, warehouse, etc.)
Only provided here to ensure compatibility with existing process implementations. This information should normally be submitted at item level (LIN segment group).
Beispiel:

```
LOC+7+Interner Verwendungsort Id::92:Interner Verwendungsort++:::X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | R | 1 | Ship to |
| 28 | LOC | O | 1 | Place/location identification |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **13** Place of transhipment |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of location, site, etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of place/location; if necessary, use complete address. |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

For shipments divided into preliminary and main shipment, this location identifies the point of transfer between these shipment steps. The date/time (requested delivery date) refers however to the final unloading point.
Beispiel:

```
LOC+13+Umschlagspunkt Id::92:Umschlagspunkt++:::X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 29 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | n9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.
Beispiel:

```
RFF+ANK:123456789'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |
| 30 | RFF | M | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **PE** Plant number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..70 | Additional party ID - plant number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+PE:12345'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | R | 1 | Ship from |
| 31 | NAD | M | 1 | Ship from's name and address |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **SF** Ship from |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | R | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | R | an..20 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for party name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country part of an address using a code.<br>Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

Party that despatches the goods or makes them ready for collection
Beispiel:

```
NAD+SF+Identifier::91++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | R | 1 | Ship from |
| 32 | LOC | O | 1 | Shipping location/ Place of loading |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **9** Place of loading |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..17 | Identifier of location, site, etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of place/location; if necessary, use complete address. |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Location from where the goods are loaded for transport.
Beispiel:

```
LOC+9+Beladestelle Id::91:Beladestelle++:::X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 2 | Additional Party ID (DUNS or account ID ) |
| 33 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party<br>**ADE** Account number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..17 | This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.<br>The account number (Qualifier ADE) can be used if aside of the supplier number and the DUNS number a third identifier is neccessary (e.g. in certain CKD delivery processes). |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner,
in addition to the customer number or the supplier number
Beispiel:

```
RFF+ANK:123456789'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | VAT registration number |
| 34 | RFF | M | 1 | VAT registration number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **VA** VAT registration number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | VAT registration number<br>Unique identifier assigned to business partner by the relevant tax authorities in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+VA:Umsatzsteuer ID'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |
| 35 | RFF | M | 1 | Additional party ID - plant number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **PE** Plant number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..70 | Additional party ID - plant number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+PE:12345'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | O | 1 | Buyer |
| 36 | NAD | M | 1 | Buyer's name and address |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **BY** Buyer |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | R | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

Beispiel:

```
NAD+BY+Identifier::91++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 37 | RFF | M | 1 | DUNS number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | n9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.
Beispiel:

```
RFF+ANK:123456789'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | D | 1 | Seller / Supplier |
| 38 | NAD | M | 1 | Seller's name and address |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **SE** Seller |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | R | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street. |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

In EDL processes, in which the service provider arranges goods from several suppliers into one shipment and notifies them with one DESADV, the suppliers must be specified in SG18 at item level; this segment group in the header may not then be used. Such processes are identified in BGM, DE 1000.
Beispiel:

```
NAD+SE+Identifier::92++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 39 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | n9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.
The account number (Qualifier ADE) can be used if aside of the supplier number and the DUNS number a third identifier is neccessary (e.g. in certain CKD delivery processes).
Beispiel:

**RFF+ANK:123456789'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | D | 1 | Message Sender |
| 40 | NAD | M | 1 | Message Sender - name and address |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **MS** Document/message issuer/sender |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | R | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique identification of a party by an ID. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **5** ISO (International Organization for Standardization)<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

Sending a DESADV on behalf of a supplier:
Parts to be dileivered are stored in a third party warehouse. When a shipment leaves the warehouse, the service provider sends the DESADV on behalf of the supplier. Booking and payment relates to the supplier. The feedback regarding data quality and potential errors relates to the service provider rather than the supplier. Therefore the NAD+MS is included to identify the message sener in these situations. The feedback can and should be given with an APERAK message. Please refer to VDA recommendation 4937 for more details.
Beispiel:

```
NAD+MS+Identifier::10++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+FR'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 41 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | n9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.
Beispiel:

```
RFF+ANK:123456789'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | O | 1 | Message Recipient |
| 42 | NAD | M | 1 | Message Recipient - name and address |

| Standard | | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | | M | an..3 | **MR** Message recipient | |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | | O | | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | | M | an..35 | Unique identification of a party by an ID. | |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | | R | an..3 | **5** ISO (International Organization for Standardization)<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent | |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| C080 | Party name | C | | | O | | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| C059 | Street | C | | | O | | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. | |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | | O | | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | | R | an..9 | | |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | | C | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country | |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

This segment is used in the empty container management scenario. There, the sender and receiver of the message may differ from ship-from and ship-to, who sends / receives the ohysical goods.
Beispiel:

```
NAD+MR+Identifier::10++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```



COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 43 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | n9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.
Beispiel:

```
RFF+ANK:123456789'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | O | 1 | Freight forwarder |
| 44 | NAD | M | 1 | The freight forwarder is the business partner put in charge of the organisation of the transport |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **FW** Freight forwarder |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | O | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | R | an..35 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent<br>**182** US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Freight Forwarder's Name<br>Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

Beispiel:

```
NAD+FW+Identifier::92++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 2 | Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC) |
| 45 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party<br>**AAZ** Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | n9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.
Beispiel:

**RFF+ANK:123456789'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | O | 1 | Carrier |
| 46 | NAD | M | 1 | The carrier is the business partner put in charge of the transportation of the goods by the freight forwarder |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **CA** Carrier |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | O | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent<br>**182** US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3124 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3251 | | | | | | to the postal service of the respective country |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

In particular, the carrier's details may be required for the further use of data in transport documents (eFTI data set, eCMR, etc.).
Beispiel:

**NAD+CA+Identifier::92++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**



COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 2 | Additional Party ID (DUNS, SCAC) |
| 47 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party<br>**AAZ** Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | n9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number of the business partner, in addition to the customer number or the supplier number.
Beispiel:

**RFF+ANK:123456789'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | O | 1 | Ultimate Customer Party |
| 48 | NAD | M | 1 | Ultimate customers's name and address |

| Standard | | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | | M | an..3 | **UD** Ultimate customer | |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | | O | | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | | M | an..35 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). | |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**86** Assigned by party originating the message<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent | |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| C080 | Party name | C | | | O | | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | O | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| C059 | Street | C | | | O | | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | | O | an..35 | | |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | | O | | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | | O | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. | |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | | N | | Nicht genutzt | |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country | |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

This segment is required for example in CKD processes or cog wheel process.
The ultimate customer is the final recipient of the goods. For a multi-tier scheduled shipment, it might be necessary to distinguish between the ship-from (e.g. tier 2 supplier), the ship-to (e.g. tier 1 supplier) and the ultimate customer (e.g. OEM's plant or dealer).
Beispiel:

```
NAD+UD+Identifier::92++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```



COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG2 | O | 1 | Original customer/orderer |
| 49 | NAD | M | 1 | Original customer/orderer |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **OB** Ordered by |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | O | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique identification of a party by an ID. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036#1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036#1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036#1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042#1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

The ultimate customer is the final recipient of the goods. In a multi-tier scheduled shipment it might be necessary to distinguish between the ship-from (e.g. tier 2) , the ship-to (e.g. tier 1) and the ultimate customer (e.g. OEM's plant or car dealer).
Beispiel:

**NAD+OB+88012::92++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Straße1:Straße2+City+AE-AJ+12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG3 | O | 1 | Additional Party ID (DUNS) |
| 50 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..9 | DUNS number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment can be used to transmit the DUNS number in addition to the customer number or the supplier number-
Beispiel:

**RFF+ANK:123456789'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG5 | O | 1 | Terms of delivery |
| 51 | TOD | M | 1 | Terms of delivery or transport |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4055 | Delivery or transport terms function code | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | **6** Delivery condition |
| 4215 | Transport charges payment method code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C100 | Terms of delivery or transport | C | | O | | |
| 4053 | Delivery or transport terms description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | EXW = corresponds to "ex works" in VDA 4913<br>CIF = corresponds to "free" VDA 4913<br>The list also contains codes that are no longer part of INCOTERMS 2010, as they are still widely used.<br><br>The list also contains codes that are no longer part of INCOTERMS 2010 and/or 2020, as they are still widely used.<br>**CFR** Cost and Freight (insert named port of destination)<br>**CIF** Cost, Insurance and Freight (insert named port of destination)<br>**CIP** Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)<br>**CPT** Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)<br>**DAF** Delivered At Frontier (... named place) (removed in version 2010)<br>**DAP** Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)<br>**DAT** Delivered At Terminal (insert named terminal at port or place of destination)<br>**DDP** Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)<br>**DDU** Delivered Duty Unpaid (... named place of destination) (removed in version 2010)<br>**DEQ** Delivered Ex Quay (Duty paid) (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010)<br>**DES** Delivered Ex Ship (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010)<br>**EXW** Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)<br>**FAS** Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)<br>**FCA** Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)<br>**FOA** FOB Airport - Named airport of departure<br>**FOB** Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)<br>**FOR**<br>**DPU** Delivered at Place Unloaded<br>ODDC004(1) |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4052 | Delivery or transport terms description | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4052 | Delivery or transport terms description | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
TOD+6++CFR'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG5 | O | 1 | Terms of delivery |
| 52 | LOC | O | 1 | Incoterms place |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **1** Place of terms of delivery |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of location, site, etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | If a UN/LOCODE is used in DE 3225, use code 6.<br>**6** UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of place/location, other than city name. |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Identifies location of despatch or destination according to applicable INCOTERMS code.
Beispiel:

```
LOC+1+Ortsangabe für INCOTERMS Id::92:Ortsangabe für INCOTERMS++:::X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG5 | O | 1 | Terms of delivery |
| 53 | FTX | O | 5 | Terms of delivery - descriptive text |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAR** Terms of delivery |
| 4453 | Free text function code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C107 | Text reference | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4441 | Free text description code | M | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C108 | Text literal | C | | R | | |
| 4440 | Free text | M | an..512 | M | an..256 | |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 4447 | Free text format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
FTX+AAR+++Text:Text:Text:Text:Text+de'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG5 | O | 1 | Terms of delivery |
| 54 | FTX | O | 1 | Preference information |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **CUS** Customs declaration information |
| 4453 | Free text function code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C107 | Text reference | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4441 | Free text description code | M | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C108 | Text literal | C | | R | | |
| 4440 | Free text | M | an..512 | M | an..256 | Declaration of preference text according to applicable legal requirements. |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | see 4440 # 1 |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | see 4440 # 1 |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | see 4440 # 1 |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | see 4440 # 1 |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988 |
| 4447 | Free text format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment must be used, if partial deliveries or the entire delivery is subject to the customs preference regulations. In this case, the FTX segment contains the text as legally required to declare the preference status. In the ALI segment in DE 9213 at item level, an indicator must be set to 'Y' (yes) to indicate that the preference applies to the respective item. Otherwise, the indicator must be set to 'N' (no).
Beispiel:

**FTX+CUS+++Text:Text:Text:Text:Text+de'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG6 | O | 1 | Means of transport at departure |
| 55 | TDT | M | 1 | Transport information related to pick-up |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8051 | Transport stage code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **12** At departure |
| 8028 | Means of transport journey identifier | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Unique reference number assigned by the carrier to a certain route or departure of a transport vehicle. |
| C220 | Mode of transport | C | | O | | |
| 8067 | Transport mode name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code of mode of transport. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.<br>**10** Maritime transport<br>**20** Rail transport<br>**30** Road transport<br>**40** Air transport<br>**50** Mail<br>**60** Multimodal transport<br>**70** Fixed transport installations<br>**80** Inland water transport |
| 8066 | Transport mode name | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C001 | Transport means | C | | O | | |
| 8179 | Transport means description code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **T01** Eurotrailer H 2.6, W 2.48, L 13.6 tarpauline or box<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T02** Megatrailer H 3.0, W 2.48, L 13.6 tarpauline or box<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T03** Jumbo swap body L 7.82, H 3.0, W 2.48 m<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T04** Jumbo trailer pull<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T05** 7.5 ton<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T06** VAN / bus<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T07** Car<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T08** Aircraft<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T09** Ocean Vessel<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T10** Gigaliner<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T11** Tautliner<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T12** Railway wagon<br>ODDC087(1)<br>**T13** Gooseneck Chassis<br>ODDC087(1) |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8178 | Transport means description | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C040 | Carrier | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3127 | Carrier identifier | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3126 | Carrier name | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8101 | Transit direction indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C401 | Excess transportation information | C | | O | | |
| 8457 | Excess transportation reason code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | ZZZ is only a placeholder, indicating that DE is assigned status "M". In the message, only the special route number (or similar reference) is transmitted in DE 7130. The responsibilities are to be defined outside of the EDI data exchange.<br>**ZZZ** Mutually defined |
| 8459 | Excess transportation responsibility code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X** Responsibility to be determined |
| 7130 | Customer shipment authorisation identifier | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Authorisation number |
| C222 | Transport identification | C | | O | | |
| 8213 | Transport means identification name identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of a means of transport, like license plate etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 8212 | Transport means identification name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8453 | Transport means nationality code | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country using a code.<br>Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |
| 8281 | Transport means ownership indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C003 | Power type | C | | O | | |
| 7041 | Power type code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **1** Diesel<br>**2** Diesel and electric<br>**3** Electric<br>**4** Liquid Propane Gas<br>**5** Petrol<br>**6** Petrol and electric<br>**7** Hydrogen<br>**8** Compressed Natural Gas<br>**9** Liquified Natural Gas |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7040 | Power type description | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C290 | Transport service | C | | O | | |
| 8462 | Transport service identification code | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Transport service or contract type ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent<br>**87** Assigned by carrier |
| 8463 | Transport service name | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8464 | Transport service description | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Usaually the DESADV contains the transport means at pick-up/loading location (collection of goods or shipment by supplier).

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

In scenarios, where the the supplier has to organise the transport from initial loading until the unloading at ship-to's premises, it might be necessary to transmit details for the main carriage and post carriage as well. In those cases additionally TDT+20 and TDT+13 are used.
Beispiel:

**TDT+12++20+T01+++ZZZ:X:X+::91::DE++1+X::91'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG6 | O | 1 | Means of transport at departure |
| 56 | TMD | O | 1 | Transport movement type at departure |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C219 | Movement type | C | | C | | |
| 8335 | Movement type description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **X01** Full truck load - with separate tender<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X02** Full truck load - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X03** Milk run during unloading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X04** Milk run during unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X05** Distribution by area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X06** Milk run during loading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X07** Milk run during loading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X08** Milk run during loading and unloading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X09** Milk run during loading and unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X10** Full Truck Load - with separate tender transport leg ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X11** Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cros-dock to cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X12** Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X13** Full Container Load - with separate tender from ship-from to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X14** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg from ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X15** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X16** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X17** Courier Express Parcel (CEP)<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X18** Special transport with frame contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X19** Special transport spot market<br>ODDC166(1) |
| 8334 | Movement type description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8332 | Equipment plan description | C | an..26 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8341 | Haulage arrangements code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
TMD+X01'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 57 | LOC | M | 1 | Current place of departure |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **5** Place of departure |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Location (Text) |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment identifies the Shipping location of the current transport leg.
The segment should be used only in scenarios where the supplier has to organise the transport and has to communicate details of the transport chain to the customer or goods receiver.
Beispiel:

**LOC+5+X:::X++:::X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 58 | DTM | O | 1 | Departure date and time |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **133** | Transport means departure date/time, estimated |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Departure date / time | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **102** | CCYYMMDD |
| | | | | | | **203** | CCYYMMDDHHMM |
| | | | | | | **205** | CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+133:20190101:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 59 | LOC | M | 1 | Current place of arrival |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **60** Place of arrival |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Location (Text) |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | O | | Can be used to identify the place of discharge for this transport leg |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Place of discharge ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Place of discharge (text) |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment identifies the arrival location of the current transport leg.
The segment group should be used only in scenarios where the supplier has to organise the transport and has to communicate details of the transport chain to the customer or goods receiver.
Beispiel:

**LOC+60+:::X+:::X+:::X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 60 | DTM | O | 10 | Arrival date and time |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **132** | Transport means arrival date time, estimated |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Date / time | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **102** | CCYYMMDD |
| | | | | | | **203** | CCYYMMDDHHMM |
| | | | | | | **205** | CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+132:20190101:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG6 | O | 1 | Transport details of the main carriage |
| 61 | TDT | M | 1 | Transport details of the main carriage |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8051 | Transport stage code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **20** Main-carriage transport |
| 8028 | Means of transport journey identifier | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Unique reference number assigned by the carrier to a certain route or departure of a transport vehicle. |
| C220 | Mode of transport | C | | O | | |
| 8067 | Transport mode name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code of mode of transport. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.<br>**10** Maritime transport<br>**20** Rail transport<br>**30** Road transport<br>**40** Air transport |
| 8066 | Transport mode name | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C001 | Transport means | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8179 | Transport means description code | C | an..8 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8178 | Transport means description | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C040 | Carrier | C | | O | | |
| 3127 | Carrier identifier | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3126 | Carrier name | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8101 | Transit direction indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C401 | Excess transportation information | C | | O | | |
| 8457 | Excess transportation reason code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | ZZZ is only a placeholder, indicating that DE is assigned status "M". In the message, only the special route number (or similar reference) is transmitted in DE 7130. The responsibilities are to be defined outside of the EDI data exchange.<br>**ZZZ** Mutually defined |
| 8459 | Excess transportation responsibility code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X** Responsibility to be determined |
| 7130 | Customer shipment authorisation identifier | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Authorisation number |
| C222 | Transport identification | C | | O | | |
| 8213 | Transport means identification name identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of a means of transport, like license plate etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 8212 | Transport means identification name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8453 | Transport means nationality code | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country using a code. |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| | | | | | | Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |
| 8281 | Transport means ownership indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C003 | Power type | C | | O | | |
| 7041 | Power type code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **1** Diesel<br>**2** Diesel and electric<br>**3** Electric<br>**4** Liquid Propane Gas<br>**5** Petrol<br>**6** Petrol and electric<br>**7** Hydrogen<br>**8** Compressed Natural Gas<br>**9** Liquified Natural Gas |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7040 | Power type description | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C290 | Transport service | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8462 | Transport service identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8463 | Transport service name | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8464 | Transport service description | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Usaually the DESADV contains the transport means at pick-up/loading location (collection of goods or shipment by supplier). In scenarios, where the the supplier has to organise the transport from initial loading until the unloading at ship-to's premises, it might be necessary to transmit details for the main carriage and post carriage as well. In those cases additionally TDT+20 and TDT+13 are used.
Beispiel:

```
TDT+20++20++++ZZZ:X:X+::91::DE++1'
```



COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG6 | O | 1 | Transport details of the main carriage |
| 62 | TMD | O | 1 | Transport movement type for main carriage |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C219 | Movement type | C | | R | | |
| 8335 | Movement type description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | In case of Direct-Supply processes this field is used to transfer a service-code if it differs to the one agreed with the customer.<br>**X01** Full truck load - with separate tender<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X02** Full truck load - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X03** Milk run during unloading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X04** Milk run during unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X05** Distribution by area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X06** Milk run during loading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X07** Milk run during loading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X08** Milk run during loading and unloading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X09** Milk run during loading and unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X10** Full Truck Load - with separate tender transport leg ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X11** Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cros-dock to cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X12** Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X13** Full Container Load - with separate tender from ship-from to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X14** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg from ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X15** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X16** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X17** Courier Express Parcel (CEP)<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X18** Special transport with frame contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X19** Special transport spot market<br>ODDC166(1) |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8334 | Movement type description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Explanation in textual form, why the service code differs from the one agreed with the customer. |
| 8332 | Equipment plan description | C | an..26 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8341 | Haulage arrangements code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Additional information for the main transport leg (e.g. differing Service-Code in case of airfreight and reason for the difference)
Beispiel:

```
TMD+X01:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 63 | LOC | M | 1 | Current place of departure |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **5** Place of departure |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Location (Text) |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment identifies the shipping location of the current transport leg.
The segment group should be used only in scenarios where the supplier has to organise the transport and has to communicate details of the transport chain to the customer or goods receiver.
Beispiel:

**LOC+5+X:::X++:::X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 64 | DTM | O | 1 | Departure date and time |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **133** Transport means departure date/time, estimated | |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Departure date / time | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+133:20190101:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 65 | LOC | M | 1 | Current place of arrival |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **60** Place of arrival |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Location (Text) |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | O | | Can be used to identify the place of discharge for this transport leg |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Place of discharge ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Place of discharge (text) |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment identifies the arrival location of the current transport leg.
The segment group should be used only in scenarios where the supplier has to organise the transport and has to communicate details of the transport chain to the customer or goods receiver.
Beispiel:

**LOC+60+:::X+:::X+:::X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 66 | DTM | O | 10 | Arrival date and time |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **132** | Transport means arrival date time, estimated |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Date / time | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **102**<br>**203**<br>**205** | CCYYMMDD<br>CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+132:20190101:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG6 | O | 1 | Means of transport at destination |
| 67 | TDT | M | 1 | Means of transport at destination |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8051 | Transport stage code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **13** At destination |
| 8028 | Means of transport journey identifier | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Unique reference number assigned by the carrier to a certain route or departure of a transport vehicle. |
| C220 | Mode of transport | C | | O | | |
| 8067 | Transport mode name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code of mode of transport. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.<br>**10** Maritime transport<br>**20** Rail transport<br>**30** Road transport<br>**40** Air transport<br>**50** Mail |
| 8066 | Transport mode name | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C001 | Transport means | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8179 | Transport means description code | C | an..8 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8178 | Transport means description | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C040 | Carrier | C | | O | | |
| 3127 | Carrier identifier | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3126 | Carrier name | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8101 | Transit direction indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C401 | Excess transportation information | C | | O | | |
| 8457 | Excess transportation reason code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | ZZZ is only a placeholder, indicating that DE is assigned status "M". In the message, only the special route number (or similar reference) is transmitted in DE 7130. The responsibilities are to be defined outside of the EDI data exchange.<br>**ZZZ** Mutually defined |
| 8459 | Excess transportation responsibility code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X** Responsibility to be determined |
| 7130 | Customer shipment authorisation identifier | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Authorisation number |
| C222 | Transport identification | C | | O | | |
| 8213 | Transport means identification name identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of a means of transport, like license plate etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 8212 | Transport means identification name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8453 | Transport means nationality code | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country using a code.<br>Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |
| 8281 | Transport means ownership indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C003 | Power type | C | | O | | |
| 7041 | Power type code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **1** Diesel<br>**2** Diesel and electric<br>**3** Electric<br>**4** Liquid Propane Gas<br>**5** Petrol<br>**6** Petrol and electric<br>**7** Hydrogen<br>**8** Compressed Natural Gas<br>**9** Liquified Natural Gas |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7040 | Power type description | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C290 | Transport service | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8462 | Transport service identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8463 | Transport service name | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8464 | Transport service description | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Usaually the DESADV contains the transport means at pick-up/loading location (collection of goods or shipment by supplier). In scenarios, where the the supplier has to organise the transport from initial loading until the unloading at ship-to's premises, it might be necessary to transmit details for the main carriage and post carriage as well. In those cases additionally TDT+20 and TDT+13 are used.
Beispiel:

```
TDT+13++30++++ZZZ:X:X+::91::DE++1'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG6 | O | 1 | Means of transport at destination |
| 68 | TMD | O | 1 | Transport movement type at arrival |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C219 | Movement type | C | | R | | |
| 8335 | Movement type description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **X01** Full truck load - with separate tender<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X02** Full truck load - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X03** Milk run during unloading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X04** Milk run during unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X05** Distribution by area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X06** Milk run during loading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X07** Milk run during loading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X08** Milk run during loading and unloading - with separate tender, direct contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X09** Milk run during loading and unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X10** Full Truck Load - with separate tender transport leg ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X11** Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cros-dock to cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X12** Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X13** Full Container Load - with separate tender from ship-from to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X14** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg from ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X15** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to cross-dock<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X16** Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X17** Courier Express Parcel (CEP)<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X18** Special transport with frame contract<br>ODDC166(1)<br>**X19** Special transport spot market<br>ODDC166(1) |
| 8334 | Movement type description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8332 | Equipment plan description | C | an..26 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8341 | Haulage arrangements code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
TMD+X01'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 69 | LOC | M | 1 | Current place of departure |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **5** Place of departure |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Location (Text) |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment identifies the shipping location of the current transport leg.
The segment group should be used only in scenarios where the supplier has to organise the transport and has to communicate details of the transport chain to the customer or goods receiver.
Beispiel:

**LOC+5+X:::X++:::X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of departure |
| 70 | DTM | O | 1 | Departure date and time |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **133** Transport means departure date/time, estimated | |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Departure date / time | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+133:20190101:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 71 | LOC | M | 1 | Current place of arrival |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **60** Place of arrival |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Location (Text) |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | O | | Can be used to identify the place of discharge for this transport leg |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Place of discharge ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Place of discharge (text) |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment identifies the arrival location of the current transport leg.
The segment group should be used only in scenarios where the supplier has to organise the transport and has to communicate details of the transport chain to the customer or goods receiver.
Beispiel:

**LOC+60+:::X+:::X+:::X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG7 | O | 1 | Place of arrival |
| 72 | DTM | O | 10 | Arrival date and time |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **132** Transport means arrival date time, estimated | |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Date / time | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+132:20190101:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG8 | O | 1 | Equipment |
| 73 | EQD | M | 1 | Equipment details |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8053 | Equipment type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | Coded qualifier for type of an equipment.<br>SW = swap body<br>**CN** Container<br>**RR** Rail car<br>**SW** Swap body<br>**TE** Trailer |
| C237 | Equipment identification | C | | O | | |
| 8260 | Equipment identifier | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of an equipment used. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C224 | Equipment size and type | C | | O | | |
| 8155 | Equipment size and type description code | C | an..10 | O | an..10 | May use codes specified in ISO 6346 for containers. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **6** UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) |
| 8154 | Equipment size and type description | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Identifier of a second equipment used.<br>In the event that a consignment is divided between two swap bodies, but these are considered inseparable, the identifier of the second swap body should be specified in this data element.<br>This applies analogously to gigaliners with two trailers. |
| 8077 | Equipment supplier code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8249 | Equipment status code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8169 | Full or empty indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4233 | Marking instructions code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Information identifying and describing the equipment used.
Beispiel:

```
EQD+CN+ContainerId+::6:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG8 | O | 1 | Equipment |
| 74 | MEA | O | 3 | Length / width / height |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **PD** Physical dimensions (product ordered) |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **LN** Length<br>**WD** Width dimension<br>**HT** Height dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **CMT** centimetre<br>**DMT** decimetre<br>**MMT** millimetre<br>**MTR** metre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**MEA+PD+LN+CMT:2000'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG8 | O | 1 | Equipment |
| 75 | MEA | O | 1 | Net volume |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **PD** Physical dimensions (product ordered) |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AAX** Net volume |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **DMQ** cubic decimetre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**MTQ** cubic metre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+PD+AAX+DMQ:2000'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG8 | O | 1 | Equipment |
| 76 | SEL | O | 25 | Seal number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 9308 | Transport unit seal identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Seal number |
| C215 | Seal issuer | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 9303 | Sealing party name code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 9302 | Sealing party name | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4517 | Seal condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4525 | Seal type code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
SEL+1234567'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG11 | O | 9999 | Despatch control line / List of handling unit groups |
| 77 | CPS | M | 1 | Consignment packing sequence |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7164 | Hierarchical structure level identifier | M | an..35 | R | n..6 | Incremented counter generated by message sender, assigned to a packaging group in the message. We recommend starting at 1. |
| 7166 | Hierarchical structure parent identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7075 | Packaging level code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying a level of packaging.<br>**3** Outer<br>**2** Intermediate |

With CPS segment group identified as handling unit / intermediate packaging level, there is no article item (SG17), as these are always preceded by the inner packaging. The packaging structure must be entered in the message from the outside inwards, i.e. handling unit, followed by packaging units; main packaging followed by packaging aids.

Example:
A shipment consists of 2 pallets and 2 LLCs (large load carriers) with 8 SLC (small load carriers) on each pallet and in each LLC. In this case there are two SG10 for outer packages in the message, one for the pallets and one for the LLC. Within CPS segment group there is one PAC segment group for main packages and 1.. n PAC segment group for packaging aid belonging to the main package.

These CPS segment group are then followed by another CPS segment group for the inner packages (SLC).

If different packaging materials have the same properties (same packaging type, same packaging aids (number and type), same quantity per package etc.) they can be combined into one packaging group.

For each outer packaging, the number/identifier of the packaging units at the next level are listed. This applies accordingly to any intermediate packaging units.

Rules for the sequence of CPS segments

Rules for inner packages with CPS+++1
CPS+++1
CPS+++1 – OK

CPS+++1
CPS+++2 – OK

CPS+++1
CPS+++3 – OK

CPS+++1
CPS+++4 – OK

Rules for intermediate levels with CPS+++2CPS+++2

CPS+++1 OK

CPS+++2
CPS+++2 OK

CPS+++2
CPS+++3 – NOT POSSIBLE! An outer packaging material cannot follow a package on the intermediate level.

CPS+++2
CPS+++4 – NOT POSSIBLE! A simplified loading unit cannot follow a package on the intermediate level.

Rules for outer packages loading units CPS+++3

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Segmente

CPS+++3
CPS+++1 OK

CPS+++3
CPS+++2 OK

CPS+++3
CPS+++3 – NOT POSSIBLE! A package in the outer packaging layer cannot be followed by another outer packaging material.

CPS+++3
CPS+++4 – NOT POSSIBLE! A simplified loading unit cannot follow a package in the outer packaging layer.

Rules for simplified handling units CPS+++4

CPS+++4
CPS+++1 – NOT POSSIBLE! A simplified loading unit cannot be followed by an inner package.

CPS+++4
CPS+++2 – NOT POSSIBLE! A simplified loading unit cannot be followed by an intermediate level package.

CPS+++4
CPS+++3 OK

CPS+++4
CPS+++4 OK
Beispiel:

**CPS+1++3'**



COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 78 | PAC | M | 1 | Package |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7224 | Package quantity | C | n..8 | R | n..4 | Number of identical handling inits belonging to this group. |
| C531 | Packaging details | C | | R | | |
| 7075 | Packaging level code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7233 | Packaging related description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code 35 identifies the main packaging<br>**35** Type of package |
| 7073 | Packaging terms and conditions code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **AAA** One way packaging, supplier pays JAI038<br>**AAB** One way packaging, customer pays JAI038<br>**AAC** Customer's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAD** Supplier's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAE** Service provider's returnable package item JAI038 |
| C202 | Package type | C | | R | | |
| 7065 | Package type description code | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Code of packaging designation (packaging code of customer). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C402 | Package type identification | C | | O | | |
| 7077 | Description format code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X** Semi-structured (code + text) |
| 7064 | Type of packages | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Designation of packaging (packaging code of supplier). According to EDIFACT, this element is mandatory. If this DE group is to be used and the supplier has not defined internal packaging codes, enter the same value as in DE 7064 for VDA code. |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **SA** Supplier's article number |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Designation of packaging, VDA code list (see separate documentation) |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C532 | Returnable package details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8395 | Returnable package freight payment responsibility code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8393 | Returnable package load contents code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This variant of SG11 is used to describe the type of handling unit or intermediate packaging that corresponds to a specific design, specifying properties such as dimensions, material, etc.
Beispiel:

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

**PAC+5+:35:AAA+KLT6428::92+X:KLT6428:SA:Bezeichnung der Verpackung'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 79 | MEA | O | 1 | Length |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | **LN** Length |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..5 | Length |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Length of packaging
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAZ+LN+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 80 | MEA | O | 1 | Width |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **WD** Width dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Width |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Width of packaging
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAZ+WD+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 81 | MEA | O | 1 | Height |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **HT** Height dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..5 | |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Height of packaging
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAZ+HT+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 82 | MEA | O | 1 | Maximum stacking weight |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ABR** Certified weight |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AFE** Maximum stacking weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Max. load bearing capacity |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Maximum weight to which a packaging may be filled or maximum weight that may be placed on a piece of equipment.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+ABR+AFE+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 83 | MEA | O | 1 | Volume |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | **ABJ** Volume |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | C | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **DMQ** cubic decimetre<br>**MTQ** cubic metre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | C | an..18 | |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAZ+ABJ+DMQ:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 84 | QTY | O | 1 | Maximum stackability |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **171** Maximum stackability |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | n..3 | Maximum number of packages that might be stacked one on top of the other |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | O | an..8 | **C62** one<br>**PCE** piece |

Maximum number of packages that might be stacked one on top of the other.
Beispiel:

```
QTY+171:9:C62'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | R | 1 | Handling unit group details |
| 85 | QTY | R | 1 | Number of contained inner package items |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **189** Number of packages in handling unit |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Number of contained packages |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | O | an..8 | **PCE** piece<br>**C62** one |

Number of packages (including virtual packages) contained in one loading unit. Only packaging of the next inner level is counted.
Beispiel:

**QTY+189:5:PCE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG14 | O | 1000 | List of individual handling units |
| 86 | PCI | M | 1 | Handling unit label type |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4233 | Marking instructions code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code is placeholder only, as DE 4233 is assigned status "M".<br>3 - customer sent data, received in the delivery instruction, to be printed as data matrix code DMC on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference)<br>16 - customer sent data from the delivery instruction, to be printed as text on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference).<br>17 - any other situation<br>**3** Mark customers references<br>**16** Buyer's instructions<br>**17** Seller's instructions |
| C210 | Marks & labels | C | | O | | |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Additional marks/texts used on master label (e.g. line handling code (VW)). |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See 7102#1 |
| 8169 | Full or empty indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C827 | Type of marking | C | | O | | |
| 7511 | Marking type code | M | an..3 | R | an..3 | Handling Unit Category<br>First part of transport label.<br>This identifier indicates whether the label is applied to the outer or the inner packaging. For outer packaging labels, a distinction is made between a master label and a mixed load label.<br>6J corresponds to former code "M" = master label<br>5J corresponds to former code "G" = master mixed load<br>**5J** Unique license plate number assigned to a transport handling unit with inner handling units, packed with unlike items.<br>JAI019<br>**6J** Unique license plate number assigned to a transport handling unit with inner handling units, all packed with like items.<br>JAI019<br>**3J** Unique license plate number - JIS handling unit with trays<br>JAI019<br>**4J** Unique license plate number - JIS handling unit with 1..n JIS packages<br>JAI019 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| | | | | | **5** | ISO (International Organization for Standardization) |

Each segment group 13 represents exactly one handling unit with its components/properties
Beispiel:

**PCI+17+Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung:Versandmarkierung++5J::5'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | D | 1 | Name of the JIS container / module name |
| 87 | GIR | M | 1 | Related identification numbers |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **3** Package |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Name of the module (i.e. of the JIS package) |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | **XP** Module name JAI040 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment is only transmitted in connection with JIS packages (data identifier 3J or 4J)
Beispiel:

```
GIR+3+Türmodule:XP'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | D | 1 | Data for JIS process |
| 88 | GIR | M | 1 | Manufacturing reference number and other relevant attributes of the vehicle |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **4** Vehicle reference set |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Reference number according to qualifier in DE 7405 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **XH** Re-order key or complaint ID JAI040<br>**XN** Assembly line ID JAI040 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | see 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | see 7405#1 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
GIR+4+1258:XN+9852:XH'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | D | 1 | Data for JIS process |
| 89 | DTM | O | 1 | Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **194** | Start date/time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Date and time | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **102** | CCYYMMDD |
| | | | | | | **203** | CCYYMMDDHHMM |
| | | | | | | **204** | CCYYMMDDHHMMSS |
| | | | | | | **205** | CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |
| | | | | | | **208** | CCYYMMDDHHMMSSZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+194:200509040830:203'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | O | 99 | Other Data for JIS process |
| 90 | GIR | M | 1 | Other module properties (value pairs) |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **7** Value list |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **XS** Wheel or axle identification JAI040<br>**XT** DOT number JAI040<br>**XU** RDC/TPMS code JAI040<br>**XV** Spring code JAI040<br>**XW** Wheel alignment code JAI040 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | R | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | see 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | see 7405#1 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | see 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | see 7405#1 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
GIR+7+1R:XS+0906004981:XT+LM4FWAFL2718:XU'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | D | 2 | Individual handling unit's transport label number |
| | | | | The specification of the number of the transport label is only optional for the daily delivery note from supplier to customer (BGM 1001 = 2). For all other uses of VDA 4987 (BGM 1001 <> 2) this segment must be sent. |
| 91 | GIN | M | 1 | Individual handling unit's transport label number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | ML = Label ID of supplier<br>BU = Label ID specified by customer (e.g. LHM number, manifest number)<br>**BU** Package buyer assigned identifier<br>**ML** Marking/label number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | n..9 | Label ID of the logistics package unit assigned by shipper(e.g. 000012345). Packages include also compartments in a JIS container or a virtual container (se process documentation and packaging examples). If the license plate is used (globally unique package ID) then it is strongly advised to use the second DE 7402 as well to transmit the complete ID.<br>With regard to existing legacy systems only numeric values with up to 9 digits shall be used. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | D | an..22 | Im Voll- und Leergutprozess werden die DI 5J und 6J verwendet. Diese unterliegen der Längenbeschränkung 20 Zeichen ohne DI.<br><br>Label ID of the handling unit (license plate), consisting of the issuing agency code (IAC) (e.g. UN for Dun & Breadstreet), the company code of the shipper (e.g. DUNS number) plus the unique ID of the shipping unit assigned by shipper, who was identified e.g. with the DUNS number (e.g. 000012345) => UN123456789000012345<br>The format ist either an..20 for the example as shown above or an..22 in case the data identifier is included (e.g. 6J).<br>The format consists of:<br>DI: an2 (optional)<br>IAC: an2<br>CID: an..9<br>SN: n..9<br><br>Im JIS-Prozess werden die DI 1J, 3J und 4J verwendet, die maximal 35 Zeichen ohne DI zulassen. Oft werden hier vom Kunden besondere Bildungsvorschriften vergeben, die zu beachten sind.<br>If the content of the message is used to generate labels or shipping documents, then transmitting the complete ID is strongly recommended. Handling units and packages shall be identifyable by globally unique identifiers. This data element is amongs other purposes used by form generators to print these unique identifiers. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The unique identifier of a loading unit usually consists of the Data Identifier (e.g. 5J), the Company Identification Number of the ship from (e.g. UN987654321 for the DUNS number) and the serial number of the shipping unit.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+ML+12345:UN123456789000012345'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 97 | Label / package ID of contained packaging items |
| 92 | GIN | M | 1 | Individual packaging item's label numbers |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | Interpretation: package numbers of contained packages<br>**AW** Serial shipping container code |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Label ID of the logistics package unit assigned by shipper(e.g. 000012345). Packages include also compartments in a JIS container or a virtual container (se process documentation and packaging examples). |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Label ID of the logistics package unit (license plate), consisting of the data identifier (DI) of the handling unit (e.g. 1J ), the issuing agency code (IAC) (e.g. UN for Dun & Breadstreet), the company code of the shipper (e.g. DUNS number) plus the unique ID of the shipping unit assigned by shipper, who was identified e.g. with the DUNS number (e.g. 000012345) => 6JUN123456789000012345 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..17 | see DE 7402#1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | see DE 7402#2 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..17 | see DE 7402#1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | see DE 7402#2 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..17 | see DE 7402#1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | see DE 7402#2 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..17 | see DE 7402#1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | see DE 7402#2 |

List of or packages contained in the identified handling unit.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+AW+000012345:6JUN123456789000012345+Packstück ID:X+Packstück ID:X+Pack
stück ID:X+Packstück ID:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | D | 99 | Control number of a JIT container |
| 93 | GIN | M | 1 | Package control number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **CQ** Internal control number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Control number |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Consecutive control number of a JIT-container, used to validate the sequence of containers at the assembly line (e.g. 1..999 and then starting again with 1 and so on) or another check value to validate the sequence number.
Beispiel:

**GIN+CQ+1'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 94 | GIN | M | 1 | Serial Number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | Identity Number Type<br>**BN** Serial number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Identity Number<br>Serial number of container. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), container type and serial number. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Permanently assigned serial number of container (e.g. RFID tag)
Remark If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate PCI group for each package. If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+BN+28BUN9876543216047RLE?+000123456:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 95 | GIN | M | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X01** Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider<br>7405 |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
GIN+X01+54321'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG17 | O | 1 | Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional) |
| 96 | COD | M | 1 | Trigger segment |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C823 | Type of unit/component | C | | R | | |
| 7505 | Unit or component type description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | This segment is used as trigger only. Since UN/EDIFACT syntax rules require at least one data element in a segment, a dummy code has to be transmitted.<br>**NO** |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7504 | Unit or component type description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C824 | Component material | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7507 | Component material description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7506 | Component material description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**COD+NO'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG17 | O | 1 | Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional) |
| 97 | MEA | O | 1 | Gross weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AAB** Goods item gross weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Gross weight |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Weights are transmitted per individual loading unit.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAZ+AAB+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG17 | O | 1 | Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional) |
| 98 | MEA | O | 1 | Net weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AAA** Net weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Net weight |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Weights are transmitted per individual loading unit.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAZ+AAA+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG17 | O | 1 | Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional) |
| 99 | MEA | O | 1 | Tare weight of the (individual) transport loading unit |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **T** Tare weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Weight of the single package (without content) |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**MEA+AAZ+T+KGM:100'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG17 | O | 1 | Individual handling unit's weights and quantity of parts (optional) |
| 100 | QTY | D | 9 | Quantity of parts in homogeneous handling units. |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **52** Quantity per pack |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Quantity of parts per homogeneous handling unit. |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | PCE and C62 are synonymous for piece<br>**C62** one<br>**DR** drum<br>**PCE** piece<br>**SET** set<br>**MTR** metre<br>**MLT** millilitre<br>**CMT** centimetre<br>**MMT** millimetre<br>**MTK** square metre<br>**LEF** leaf<br>**MTQ** cubic metre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**PR** pair<br>**RO** roll<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton)<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**GRM** gram<br>**KMT** kilometre |

This segment can only be used with handling units carrying a master label (data identifier 6J). Usually the supplier has to print the quantity of parts carried by these handling units on the transport label. The QTY segment can be used to transmit this quantity. This is helpful especially if the DESADV message is used to print shipment documents and labels via the TSB generator.
To stay compatible with the JAIF Global DESADV the QTY in SG16 is used instead of the more QTY in SG11, which would be more in line with the VDA interpretation.
Beispiel:

**QTY+52:9:PCE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 101 | PAC | M | 1 | Package |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7224 | Package quantity | C | n..8 | O | n..8 | |
| C531 | Packaging details | C | | R | | |
| 7075 | Packaging level code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7233 | Packaging related description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code 37 is used to identify a packaging aid<br>**37** Package protection |
| 7073 | Packaging terms and conditions code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code for packaging terms and conditions<br>**AAA** One way packaging, supplier pays JAI038<br>**AAB** One way packaging, customer pays JAI038<br>**AAC** Customer's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAD** Supplier's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAE** Service provider's returnable package item JAI038 |
| C202 | Package type | C | | O | | |
| 7065 | Package type description code | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Code of packaging designation (packaging code of customer) |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C402 | Package type identification | C | | O | | |
| 7077 | Description format code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X** Semi-structured (code + text) |
| 7064 | Type of packages | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Designation of packaging (packaging code of supplier). According to EDIFACT, this element is mandatory. If this DE group is to be used and the supplier has not specified a packaging code, enter here the same value as in DE 7064 (VDA code). |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **SA** Supplier's article number |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Designation of packaging, VDA code list (see separate documentation) |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C532 | Returnable package details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8395 | Returnable package freight payment responsibility code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8393 | Returnable package load contents code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
PAC++:37:AAA+Deckel A::92+X:A-Deckel:SA:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 102 | MEA | O | 1 | Tare weight |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **T** Tare weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Gross weight - weight (mass) without carrier's equipment |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**MEA+AAY+T+KGM:9'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 103 | MEA | O | 1 | length |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **LN** Length |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..5 | Length |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+LN+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 104 | MEA | O | 1 | Width |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Constant Identifying A Width Dimension<br>**WD** Width dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Width |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Width dimension of the package
Beispiel:

**MEA+AAZ+WD+MMT:9'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 105 | MEA | O | 1 | Height |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAZ** Handling unit measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **HT** Height dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..5 | Height |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Height dimension of the package
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAZ+HT+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG14 | O | 1000 | List of individual packaging aid |
| 106 | PCI | M | 1 | Package identification |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4233 | Marking instructions code | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | 3 - customer sent data, received in the delivery instruction, to be printed as data matrix code DMC on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference)<br>16 - customer sent data from the delivery instruction, to be printed as text on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference).<br>17 - any other situation<br>**17** Seller's instructions |
| C210 | Marks & labels | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8169 | Full or empty indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C827 | Type of marking | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7511 | Marking type code | M | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
PCI+17'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 107 | GIN | M | 1 | Serial Number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | Identity Number Type<br>**BN** Serial number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Identity Number<br>Serial number of container. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), container type and serial number. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Permanently assigned serial number of container (e.g. RFID tag)
Beispiel:

**GIN+BN+28BUN9876543216047RLE?+000123456:X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG11 | R | 9999 | Despatch control line / group of inner packaging items article identification and delivery quantity |
| 108 | CPS | M | 1 | Consignment packing sequence |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7164 | Hierarchical structure level identifier | M | an..35 | R | n..6 | Line Number<br>Incremented counter generated by message sender, assigned to a packaging group in the message. We recommend starting at 1. |
| 7166 | Hierarchical structure parent identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7075 | Packaging level code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | If Code 4 is used, no parent relationship exists (simplified handling unit concept).<br>Code specifying the packaging level.<br>**1** Inner<br>**4** No packaging hierarchy |

The message is structured from the outside inwards. First enter the handling units, then packaging items contained in the handling units. For detailed instructions regarding packaging structures, see separate documentation in the appendix of the VDA recommendation.

An explicit link between packaging aid and innermost main packaging items is not necessary.

As the message must support a  one-to-one relationships between batch, best before date and delivery note line item, generate a separate CPS segment group for each batch, best before date, etc.

If packaging items are the same, they can be summarised. he same means in the context of this document means: samepackage type, same packaging aid, same number of packaging aid, same quantity per innermost packaging, same part number, batch number, same expiry date etc. - see the detailed process description. The constituate then a group of packaig items (CPS).

Beispiel:

**CPS+2++1'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 109 | PAC | M | 1 | Package |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7224 | Package quantity | C | n..8 | R | n..4 | Number of packages assigned to this group (number of identical packages). |
| C531 | Packaging details | C | | R | | |
| 7075 | Packaging level code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7233 | Packaging related description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code 35 identifies main packaging<br>**35** Type of package |
| 7073 | Packaging terms and conditions code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **AAA** One way packaging, supplier pays JAI038<br>**AAB** One way packaging, customer pays JAI038<br>**AAC** Customer's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAD** Supplier's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAE** Service provider's returnable package item JAI038 |
| C202 | Package type | C | | R | | Packaging type specified by customer |
| 7065 | Package type description code | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Designation of packaging (packaging code of customer) |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C402 | Package type identification | C | | O | | |
| 7077 | Description format code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X** Semi-structured (code + text) |
| 7064 | Type of packages | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Designation of packaging (packaging code of supplier). According to EDIFACT, this element is mandatory. If this DE group is to be used and the supplier has not defined internal packaging codes, enter the same value as in DE 7064 for VDA code. |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **SA** Supplier's article number |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | O | an..7 | Designation of packaging, VDA code list (see separate documentation) |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C532 | Returnable package details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8395 | Returnable package freight payment responsibility code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8393 | Returnable package load contents code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This variant of SG11 is used to describe the simplified type of handling units or shipping packaging units that corresponds to a specific design, with specifying properties such as dimensions, material, etc.
Beispiel:

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

**PAC+9+:35:AAA+KLT1234::92+X:Packmittelcode des Lieferanten:SA:4047RLE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 110 | MEA | O | 1 | Gross weight of the (individual) packaging item |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **G** Gross weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Gross weight - weight (mass) without carrier's equipment |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+G+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 111 | MEA | O | 1 | Net weight of the (individual) packaging item |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AAL** Net weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Mass of the items contained in the inner packaging including optional sales package. |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+AAL+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 112 | MEA | O | 1 | Tare weight of the (individual) packaging item |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **T** Tare weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Weight of the package (without content) |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+T+KGM:100'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 113 | MEA | O | 1 | Length |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **LN** Length |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..5 | Length |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+LN+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 114 | MEA | O | 1 | Width |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **WD** Width dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Width |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+WD+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 115 | MEA | O | 1 | Height |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **HT** Height dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Height |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+HT+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 116 | MEA | O | 1 | Package volume |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **ABJ** Volume |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **LTR** litre<br>**DMQ** cubic decimetre<br>**MTQ** cubic metre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Volume |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+ABJ+LTR:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 117 | QTY | O | 1 | Maximum stackability |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **171** Maximum stackability |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Maximum number of packages that might be stacked one on top of the other without causing damage |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | O | an..8 | PCE and C62 are synonyms for "piece"<br>**C62** one<br>**PCE** piece |

Beispiel:

```
QTY+171:9:PCE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 1 | Group of inner packaging items |
| | | | | The number of PAC segment groups in a group of inner packaging items shall not exceed 9999. |
| 118 | QTY | O | 1 | Actual quantity per package |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **52** Quantity per pack |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Quantity (actual) per package |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | PCE and C62 are synonyms for "piece"<br>**C62** one<br>**PCE** piece<br>**SET** set<br>**MTR** metre<br>**CMT** centimetre<br>**MMT** millimetre<br>**MTK** square metre<br>**LEF** leaf<br>**MTQ** cubic metre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**PR** pair<br>**RO** roll<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton)<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**GRM** gram<br>**KMT** kilometre<br>**DR** drum<br>**MLT** millilitre |

Mandatory for all processes with exception of JIS
Beispiel:

**QTY+52:9:PCE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG14 | O | 1000 | List of individual package items |
| 119 | PCI | M | 1 | Package identification |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4233 | Marking instructions code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | 3 - customer sent data from the delivery instruction, to be printed as data matrix code DMC on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference)<br>16 - customer sent data from the delivery instruction, to be printed as text on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference).<br>17 - any other situation<br>**3** Mark customers references<br>**16** Buyer's instructions<br>**17** Seller's instructions |
| C210 | Marks & labels | C | | O | | |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Additional mar/text used on the label, e.g. line handling code, etc. |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | See DE 7102 #1 |
| 8169 | Full or empty indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C827 | Type of marking | C | | O | | |
| 7511 | Marking type code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | Data identifier indicating the type of TPU and preceding the license plate (unique ID of the TPU) in bar-code or RFID representation<br>The Data Identifier (DI) of the label is the first part of the transport label.<br>It identifies the label as the outer or inner packaging label.<br>For the outer packaging, it is possible to distinguish between master label and mixed label. In the Global Transport Label documentation, this element is referred to as data identifier.<br>1J corresponds for LAB/JIT to former S = single label.<br>1J corresponsd for JIS to the module level and may comprehend several article numbers.<br>**1J** Unique license plate number of a handling unit (THU or HU), which is lowest package level, packed with like items<br>JAI019 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**5** ISO (International Organization for Standardization) |

If the production date, the expiry date or the best before date are relevant for the parts of the batch in the container, structure PCI segment group must be followed, as it allows for unambiguous assignment of the packaging ID to this data. A change in one of these values does not automatically result in a change of group/new CPS segment group. If containers (or special

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

racks) cannot be filled with a single batch only, virtual containers must be generated in order to separate the individual batches from each other.
Data element 4233 should contain the constant "17" to prevent that the segment is blank, if no additional information is transmitted in the PCI segment.
Beispiel:

**PCI+17+Versandmarkierung:X:X:X:X:X:X:X:X++1J::5'**



COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG14 | O | 1000 | List of individual package items |
| 120 | RFF | O | 1 | Time slot for delivery to assambly line |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **SRN** Shipment reference number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Time slot identifier |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**RFF+SRN:X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG14 | O | 1000 | List of individual package items |
| 121 | DTM | O | 1 | Requested delivery date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **2** Delivery date/time, requested | |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Target goods receipt date as specified by customer.<br>If a delivery period is stated for the call or order, enter here the end date of the period.<br>Delivery date requested by buyer (date of receipt of goods at the ship-to address. | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | |

Special process:
If the containers on a pallet of one shipment of a JIT/JIS process have different target goods receipt dates (SWET) (for example in cases where the freight carrier reloads the shipment and delivers to the plant/work according to time slots), the respective containers must be assigned to different PCI segment groups (SG13). In this case, DTM+2 must NOT be used at header level.
Beispiel:

```
DTM+2:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | O | 1 | Batch number, production / best before date |
| 122 | GIR | M | 1 | Batch number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **1** Product |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Batch number - if the production or the best before date us to be transmitted without a batch number, this field must be set to NONE, as EDIFACT requires that this field is not empty. |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **BX** Batch number |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The total number of GIR segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIR+1+Charge:BX'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | O | 1 | Batch number, production / best before date |
| 123 | DTM | D | 3 | Manufacturing date / Expiry date / Best before date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **94** Production/manufacture date<br>**36** Expiry date<br>**361** Product best before date time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Date according to qualifier in DE 2005 |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD |

All parts/products in a container must have the same production date / best before date / expiry date (if applicable. If parts with different production dates are packed into one container (and the production date is relevant for further processing), you must generate virtual packages that are labelled accordingly (e.g. with separately generated labels). This applies accordingly to the best before and the expiry date. It is however possible to combine parts with different production dates under one delivery note item.
Beispiel:

```
DTM+94:20130807:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | O | 1 | Name of the JIS container / module name |
| 124 | GIR | M | 1 | Related identification numbers |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **3** Package |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Name of the module (i.e. of the JIS package) |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | **XP** Module name JAI040 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment is only transmitted in connection with JIS packages.
The total number of GIR segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIR+3+Türmodule:XP'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | D | 99 | Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>The maximum repetition of all SG14 must not exceed 99. |
| 125 | GIR | M | 1 | Manufacturing reference number and other relevant attributes of the vehicle |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **4** Vehicle reference set |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Reference number according to qualifier in DE 7405 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | The codes defined here are to be used for information that concerns more than one manufacturer. Additional codes might be agreed between the parties.<br><br>Description of codes:<br>AN - Production number = internal order number of vehicle manufacturer for a specific vehicle<br>VV - Chassis number<br>AP - Model/type key<br>PN - Part number of an assembly part / module<br>XA - Call group (part type group (VW), part type family (BMW); scope of delivery<br>of supplier, with reference to this production number and physically assembled (e.g. assembled car seat, outside mirror)<br>XB - Model year<br>XC - Special paint<br>XD - Individual text/code (fair, press, etc.)<br>XE - Pre-series code<br>XF - Equipment key<br>XG - Parameter string (e.g. for axle alignment)<br>XH - Reorder key (who is responsible for reordering?) or snag list number<br>XI - Vehicle call number (additional internal process number referenced to production number; might also be reject number)<br>XJ - Tyres up delivery<br>XK - Incremental number combined with production number (original order = 1)<br>XL - Incremental number of all calls of parts family<br>XM - consecutive number of all call-offs of this OEM respectively regarding this part family including re-orders.<br>XN - Manufacturer lot number (reference to number of identical vehicles to be produced, e.g. in CKD process)<br>XO - Sequence number (production sequence number)<br>For individual codes, we recommend using values YA ... YZ.<br>**AN** Manufacturing reference number<br>**AP** Product<br>**BF** Door key number<br>**PN** Part number<br>**VV** Vehicle identity number<br>**XR** Production lot<br>JAI040<br>**XA** JIS call-off group<br>JAI040<br>**XB** Model year<br>JAI040<br>**XC** Special colour<br>JAI040<br>**XD** Individual text or code (e.g. exhibition, press, ...) |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| | | | | | | JAI040<br>**XE** Pilot series ID<br>JAI040<br>**XF** Interior configuration key<br>JAI040<br>**XG** Parameter string (e.g. for adjustment of axles)<br>JAI040<br>**XH** Re-order key or complaint ID<br>JAI040<br>**XI** Internal vehicle call-off number<br>JAI040<br>**XJ** Wheels at delivery specification<br>JAI040<br>**XK** Change index of the changes to the original manufacturing order (original order =1)<br>JAI040<br>**XL** Consecutive message number<br>JAI040<br>**XM** Consecutive call-off number<br>JAI040<br>**XN** Assembly line ID<br>JAI040<br>**XO** Sequence number<br>JAI040<br>**XQ** Exception status identifier<br>JAI040 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | see 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Use same codes as in the DE 7405 in first C206. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | see 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Use same codes as in the DE 7405 in first C206. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | see 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Use same codes as in the DE 7405 in first C206. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | see 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Use same codes as in the DE 7405 in first C206. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The total number of GIR segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIR+4+1258:AN+9852:VV+1234:AN+47325:XA+1478:XH'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | D | 99 | Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>The maximum repetition of all SG14 must not exceed 99. |
| 126 | DTM | O | 1 | Bill of material / configuration date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **261** Release date/time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Packing date |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+261:20121201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | D | 99 | Vehicle reference data (e.g. for JIS deliveries)<br>The maximum repetition of all SG14 must not exceed 99. |
| 127 | DTM | O | 1 | Sequence date/time (or date/time window) |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **194** Start date/time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Date and time |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**204** CCYYMMDDHHMMSS<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM<br>**208** CCYYMMDDHHMMSSZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+194:200509040830:203'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | O | 1 | Additional information on steel deliveries |
| 128 | GIR | M | 1 | Related identification numbers |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **1** Product |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Property as qualified with code in DE 7405 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **XP** Quality label ID for steel material<br>JAI042<br>**XQ** Coil number<br>JAI042<br>**XR** Cutting coil number<br>JAI042<br>**XS** Total cutting sequence<br>JAI042<br>**XT** Cutting sequence number<br>JAI042 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | See DE 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | All codes as in DE 7405#1 applicable. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | See DE 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | All codes as in DE 7405#1 applicable. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | See DE 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | All codes as in DE 7405#1 applicable. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | See DE 7402#1 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | All codes as in DE 7405#1 applicable. |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Attention!
X* - codes in this segment are from a different code list and have different meanings than X* codes in GIR+4 and GIR+7!
The total number of GIR segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIR+1+ABC123:XP+ABC123-03:XQ+ABC123:XR+10:XS+3:XT'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG15 | O | 1 | MAT label - indicator for smallest packaging unit |
| 129 | GIR | M | 1 | MAT label - indicator for smallest packaging unit |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **7** Value list |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | MAT label - indicator for smallest packaging unit<br>**1** Smallest package, contains MAT data as well JAI050<br>**2** Not the smallest package, for MAT data refer to separate MAT label JAI050 |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AM** Level number |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The total number of GIR segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIR+7+1:AM'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | D | 99 | Label number(s) |
| | | | | The specification of the number of the transport label is only optional for the daily delivery note from supplier to customer (BGM 1001 = 2). For all other uses of VDA 4987 (BGM 1001 <> 2) this segment must be sent. |
| 130 | GIN | M | 1 | Label IDs |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | ML = package number specified by supplier<br>**ML** Marking/label number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | n..9 | Label ID of the innermost logistics package unit assigned by shipper (e.g. 000012345)<br>Label ID of the logistics package unit assigned by shipper(e.g. 000012345). Packages include also compartments in a JIS container or a virtual container (se process documentation and packaging examples). If the license plate is used (globally unique package ID) then it is strongly advised to use the second DE 7402 as well to transmit the complete ID. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..22 | Globally unique package ID of the innermost logistics package unit (license plate), consisting of the data identifier (DI) of the handling unit (e.g. 1J ), the issuing agency code (IAC) (e.g. UN for Dun & Breadstreet), the company code of the shipper (e.g. DUNS number) plus the unique ID of the shipping unit assigned by shipper, who was identified e.g. with the DUNS number (e.g. 000012345) => UN123456789000012345<br>It is recommeded to use globally unique package IDs. If the message is used to generate shipment documents or labels, this data element is the source for the package ID.<br>The format ist either an..20 for the example as shown above or an..22 in case the data identifier is included (1J).<br>The format consists of:<br>DI: an2 (optional)<br>IAC: an2<br>CID: an..9<br>SN: n..9 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | n..9 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | D | an..22 | see 7402 #2 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | n..9 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | D | an..22 | see 7402 #2 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | n..9 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | D | an..22 | see 7402 #2 |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | n..9 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | D | an..22 | see 7402 #2 |

If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package.
If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

```
GIN+ML+12345:UN12345678900012345+124:X+125:X+126:X+127:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 99 | Kanban card number |
| 131 | GIN | M | 1 | Kanban card number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AL** Kanban card identifier |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique ID of a kanban card. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique ID of a kanban card. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique ID of a kanban card. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique ID of a kanban card. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique ID of a kanban card. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package.
If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

**GIN+AL+AB1+AB2+AB3+AB4+AB5'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 99 | Buyer's package ID |
| 132 | GIN | M | 1 | Customer assigned package ID |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **BU** Package buyer assigned identifier |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment is used to transmit the LHM number and the XOR manifest number (VW NLK).
If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package.
If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+BU+X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 1 | Tray number in JIS-container |
| 133 | GIN | M | 1 | Tray number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AO** Position number in package |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Withdrawal sequence (tray number or position number in the bundle). |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package.
If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+AO+1'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 134 | GIN | M | 1 | Serial Number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **BN** Serial number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Identity Number<br>Serial number of container. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), container type and serial number. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Permanently assigned serial number of container (e.g. RFID tag)
If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package.
If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+BN+28BUN4433221106047RLE?+999999999:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 135 | GIN | M | 1 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X01** Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider<br>7405 |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | an..35 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | an..35 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | an..35 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | R | an..35 | see 7402 #1 |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package.
If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

**GIN+X01+54321+54323+54322+54330+54342'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | D | 99 | Control number of a JIT container |
| 136 | GIN | M | 1 | Package control number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **CQ** Internal control number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Control number |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Consecutive control number of a JIT-container, used to validate the sequence of containers at the assembly line (e.g. 1..999 and then starting again with 1 and so on) or another check value to validate the sequence number.
If correct assignment of the various package IDs is required, generate a separate SG13 for each package.
If this is not the case, the list can be transmitted with the respective IDs in the relevant GIN segment. The total number of GIN segment groups must not exceed 99 for a CPS segment group.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+CQ+1'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 137 | PAC | M | 1 | Package |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7224 | Package quantity | C | n..8 | R | n..6 | Actual number of packages assigned to this group (number of similar packages) |
| C531 | Packaging details | C | | O | | |
| 7075 | Packaging level code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7233 | Packaging related description code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code 37 is used to identify a packaging aid<br>**37** Package protection |
| 7073 | Packaging terms and conditions code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | A code identifying the ownership of packaging aids and other conditions.<br>**AAA** One way packaging, supplier pays JAI038<br>**AAB** One way packaging, customer pays JAI038<br>**AAC** Customer's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAD** Supplier's returnable package item JAI038<br>**AAE** Service provider's returnable package item JAI038 |
| C202 | Package type | C | | R | | |
| 7065 | Package type description code | C | an..17 | R | an..17 | Code of packaging designation (packaging code of customer) |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C402 | Package type identification | C | | O | | |
| 7077 | Description format code | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **X** Semi-structured (code + text) |
| 7064 | Type of packages | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Designation of packaging (packaging code of supplier). According to EDIFACT, this element is mandatory. If this DE group is to be used and the supplier has not defined internal packaging codes, enter the same value as in DE 7064 for VDA code. |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **SA** Supplier's article number |
| 7064 | Type of packages | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Designation of packaging, VDA code list (see separate documentation) |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C532 | Returnable package details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8395 | Returnable package freight payment responsibility code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8393 | Returnable package load contents code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
PAC+9+:37:AAC+Deckel B::92+X:080607:SA:080607'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 138 | MEA | O | 1 | Tare weight |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **T** Tare weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **KGM** kilogram |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Weight of packaging aid |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**MEA+AAY+T+KGM:9'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 139 | MEA | O | 1 | Length |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **LN** Length |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..5 | Length |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+LN+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 140 | MEA | O | 1 | Width |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **WD** Width dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..12 | Width |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Width of the package
Beispiel:

**MEA+AAY+WD+MMT:9'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG12 | O | 9999 | Packaging aid |
| 141 | MEA | O | 1 | Height |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAY** Package measurement |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **HT** Height dimension |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | **MMT** millimetre |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..5 | Height |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Height dimension of the package
Beispiel:

```
MEA+AAY+HT+MMT:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG14 | O | 1000 | List of individual packaging aid |
| 142 | PCI | M | 1 | Package identification |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4233 | Marking instructions code | C | an..3 | C | an..3 | 3 - customer sent data, received in the delivery instruction, to be printed as data matrix code DMC on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference)<br>16 - customer sent data from the delivery instruction, to be printed as text on the label in section E2 (see VDA 4994 for reference).<br>17 - any other situation<br>**17** Seller's instructions |
| C210 | Marks & labels | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7102 | Shipping marks description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8169 | Full or empty indicator code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C827 | Type of marking | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7511 | Marking type code | M | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
PCI+17'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG16 | O | 99 | Package / Container serial number |
| 143 | GIN | M | 1 | Serial Number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | Identity Number Type<br>**BN** Serial number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Identity Number<br>Serial number of container. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), container type and serial number. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Permanently assigned serial number of container (e.g. RFID tag)
Beispiel:

```
GIN+BN+28BUN9876543216047RLE?+000123456:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 144 | LIN | M | 1 | Customer's part or article number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 1082 | Line item identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | It may be necessary to define the rules for generating unique line numbers bilaterally. The date element should only be used, if absolutely required by the business process. |
| 1229 | Action code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | R | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | ID of article (part number), assigned by customer<br>Note: the term "article" is synonymous to "part" or "product".<br>JIS process:<br>If the supplier is unable to supply a specific ID number in conjunction with a JIS delivery, and it has been agreed with the customer that this field may be left blank, enter here code NOPART.<br>If the delivery of a component is indispensible (e.g. for electrical testing),<br>enter here the agreed dummy part number.<br>Depending on the agreed JIS process, it might be necessary for the supplier to send a separate DESADV+236 that notifies the customer of the actual delivery date/time. |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **IN** Buyer's item number |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C829 | Sub-line information | C | | D | | |
| 5495 | Sub-line indicator code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Indicates that this is a main item with sub-items.<br>If sub-items exist for this item / part and are transferred (in the sense of a parts list or similar), then this is to be displayed here with code 2. Then 1..n sub-lines must follow.<br>**2** Subordinate sub-line information |
| 1082 | Line item identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1222 | Configuration level number | C | n..2 | D | n..2 | Often for assembled parts the list of individual components are transmitted without a mail article line and sub-lines. The components are identified with their own part number. In this case several LIN segments may be transmitted for one SG10 without the necessity for a COPACK. All LIN segments belonging to such an assembled part have to be marked with code 2 in DE 1222.<br>**2** Article level (in multi-article package case)<br>JAI031 |
| 7083 | Configuration operation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

One LIN segment group represents either
a) one delivery note position of the shipment (in case of so called one-positional delivery notes the whole document) or
b) the partial delivery quantity per handling unit (or group of identical handling units).

Keys for a new delivery note position are:
- batch number
- manufacturing date
- best before date
- expiry date

all specified on the inner package level
and on line item level:

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

- article / part number
- order number
- engineering change (EC)
- hardware version

Please note:
If parts belonging to one delivery note position are packed in different loading units or simplified loading units, then a separate SG17 has to be created for each of those loading units (or group of identical loading units) including the split quantity for this loading unit (or group of identical loading units) in QTY+11 and the total delivery quantity of this delivery note position in QTY+12.

In other words: if there are several SG17 with the same delivery note number and delivery note position, then it is required to include the split quantity in QTY+11 in addition to the total delivery quantity in QTY+12. The total delivery quantity (QTY+12) is then transmitted redundantly in each SG17.

Please note:
In JIS-scenarios there can be several SG17 per CPS-group, in non-JIS-scenarios there can be only one SG17 per CPS-group.
Beispiel:

```
LIN+1++1234567890:IN+2+2'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 145 | PIA | O | 10 | Additional product id |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4347 | Product identifier code qualifier | M | an..3 | R | an..3 | **1** Additional identification |
| C212 | Item number identification | M | | M | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | ID number |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | EC - Engineering change status<br>DR - Parts generation status (changes with the tool used in the production of the part)<br>AG - Software status<br>AB - Supply group at BMW - subset of the call off group<br>BT - Hardware status<br>**SA** Supplier's article number<br>**EC** Engineering change level<br>**AG** Software revision number<br>**DR** Drawing revision number<br>**AB** Assembly<br>**GB** Buyer's internal product group code<br>**EN** International Article Numbering Association (EAN)<br>**MN** Model number<br>**CL** Colour number<br>**UA** Ultimate customer's article number<br>**RY** Record keeping of model year<br>**HS** Harmonised system<br>**BT** Technical phase<br>**MF** Manufacturer's (producer's) article number<br>**TSU** EU RoHS Directive |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | O | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | ID number |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | For codes, see C212#1/DE 7143 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | O | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | ID number |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | For codes, see C212#1/DE 7143 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | O | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | ID number |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | For codes, see C212#1/DE 7143 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | O | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | ID number |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | For codes, see C212#1/DE 7143 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

The sequence of the individual IDs in C212 is free. The first C212 must however be filled. The remaining C212 are optional.
Beispiel:

```
PIA+1+ZusätzlicheProduktidentifikation:SA+ZusätzlicheProduktidentifikation
:HS+ZusätzlicheProduktidentifikation:EC+ZusätzlicheProduktidentifikation:A
B+ZusätzlicheProduktidentifikation:CL'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 146 | IMD | O | 25 | Item description |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7077 | Description format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C272 | Item characteristic | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7081 | Item characteristic code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C273 | Item description | C | | R | | |
| 7009 | Item description code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | **11** Production<br>JAI004<br>**12** Sparepart<br>JAI004<br>**13** Production and sparepart<br>JAI004<br>**14** Try-out<br>JAI004<br>**15** Pilot<br>JAI004<br>**16** Additional requirement<br>JAI004<br>**17** Initial sample<br>JAI004<br>**18** Sample<br>JAI004<br>**19** Other<br>JAI004 |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **272** Joint Automotive Industry agency |
| 7008 | Item description | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Article Description (Line 1)<br>Description / short name of article in plain text. |
| 7008 | Item description | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Article Description (Line 2) |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Language code according to ISO 639-1988 |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
IMD+++19::272:Biegewerkzeug gem. Zeichnung 123::de'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 147 | MEA | O | 1 | Net weight |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **PD** Physical dimensions (product ordered) |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AAL** Net weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | **GRM** gram<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton) |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | n..11 | Net Weight |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
MEA+PD+AAL+KGM:9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 148 | MEA | D | 10 | Permitted temperature range for transport |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **TE** Temperature |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | C | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | **CEL** degree Celsius |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | D | n..18 | |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | D | n..18 | |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Only to be used in case of temperature sensitive goods and the message is used as transport order.
Beispiel:

```
MEA+TE++CEL:::9'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 149 | MEA | O | 1 | Net explosive mass |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **PD** Physical dimensions (product ordered) |
| C502 | Measurement details | C | | R | | |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AFN** Net explosive weight |
| 6321 | Measurement significance code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6155 | Non-discrete measurement name code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6154 | Non-discrete measurement name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C174 | Value/range | C | | R | | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | Article Weight Measure Unit Specifier<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**GRM** gram<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton) |
| 6314 | Measure | C | an..18 | R | an..18 | Net explosive mass of the part |
| 6162 | Range minimum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6152 | Range maximum quantity | C | n..18 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6432 | Significant digits quantity | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7383 | Surface or layer code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**MEA+PD+AFN+KGM:9'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 150 | QTY | R | 1 | Despatched quantity |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **12** Despatch quantity |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | n..10 | Despatched quantity |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | Quantity (to be) Despatched Measure Unit Specifier<br>PCE and C62 are ynonymous for piece<br>**C62** one<br>**PCE** piece<br>**SET** set<br>**MTR** metre<br>**CMT** centimetre<br>**MMT** millimetre<br>**MTK** square metre<br>**LEF** leaf<br>**MTQ** cubic metre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**PR** pair<br>**RO** roll<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton)<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**GRM** gram<br>**KMT** kilometre<br>**DR** drum<br>**MLT** millilitre |

This segment is used to transmit the total despatched quantity per delivery note line of the item identified in the LIN segment.
If several LIN segment groups are used to transmit the total despatch quantity of the item per delivery note line (e.g. identifying the partial delivery quantity per each handling unit), then this QTY segment has to be included in every of these LIN segment groups.
Beispiel:

**`QTY+12:9:PCE'`**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 151 | QTY | D | 1 | Split Quantity per handling unit or group of handling units |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **11** Split quantity |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..8 | PCE and C62 are synonyms for "piece".<br>**C62** one<br>**PCE** piece<br>**SET** set<br>**MTR** metre<br>**CMT** centimetre<br>**MMT** millimetre<br>**MTK** square metre<br>**LEF** leaf<br>**MTQ** cubic metre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**PR** pair<br>**RO** roll<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton)<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**GRM** gram<br>**KMT** kilometre<br>**DR** drum<br>**MLT** millilitre |

If there are several LIN segment groups with the same delivery note number and delivery note position, then it is required to include the split quantity in QTY+11 in addition to the total delivery quantity in QTY+12. The total delivery quantity (QTY+12) is then transmitted redundantly in each LIN segment group.

This QTY segment transmits the despatch quantity per handling unit respectively per group of identical handling units.
It has to be used, if the total despatch quantity per part number is transmitted in several LIN segment groups.
Beispiel:

**QTY+11:2:PCE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 152 | QTY | D | 1 | Quantity to be delivered |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **131** Delivery quantity |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | n..10 | Quantity ordered by the customer |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | PCE and C62 are synonyms for "piece".<br>**C62** one<br>**PCE** piece<br>**SET** set<br>**MTR** metre<br>**CMT** centimetre<br>**MMT** millimetre<br>**MTK** square metre<br>**LEF** leaf<br>**MTQ** cubic metre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**PR** pair<br>**RO** roll<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton)<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**GRM** gram<br>**KMT** kilometre<br>**DR** drum<br>**MLT** millilitre |

This segment is only used in processes where the supplier is entitled to ship quantities that differ from the delivery quantity, whereby the quantity original called by the customer is to be transmitted (e.g. VW AMES-T or VDA 4933 ready for shipping notification).
Beispiel:

**QTY+131:9:PCE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 153 | ALI | O | 1 | Country of origin, duty regime and nature of transaction |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3239 | Country of origin identifier | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured; might be required by customs authorities in order to identify the applicable customs tariff, quantity restrictions, etc. |
| 9213 | Duty regime type code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Required, if FTX+CUS has been transmitted (declaration of preference).<br>If status is not clear, "N" has to be transmitted.<br>Y = Goods subject to preferential treatment<br>N = Goods not subject to preferential treatment<br>**N** No, origin is not subject to preference<br>JAI010<br>**Y** Yes, origin is subject to preference<br>JAI010 |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Dutiable goods indicator<br>**N** no, goods are not subject to customs procedures<br>ODDC159(1)<br>**Y** yes, goods are dutiable/subject to customs procedures<br>ODDC159(1) |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4183 | Special condition code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**ALI++N+N'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 154 | GIN | O | 100 | Serial Number(s) |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **BN** Serial number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Identity Number<br>Serial number of part. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), part number and serial number. If this number is longer than 35 digits, only the first 35 digits are transmitted and the remaining digits are entered in DE 7402#2. Otherwise, DE 7402#2 remains blank. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | D | an..35 | Identity Number<br>Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | Further identity numbers |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Serial number of part. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), part number and serial number. If this number is longer than 35 digits, only the first 35 digits are transmitted and the remaining digits are entered in DE 7402#2. Otherwise, DE 7402#2 remains blank. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | Further identity numbers |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Serial number of part. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), part number and serial number. If this number is longer than 35 digits, only the first 35 digits are transmitted and the remaining digits are entered in DE 7402#2. Otherwise, DE 7402#2 remains blank. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | Further identity numbers |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Serial number of part. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), part number and serial number. If this number is longer than 35 digits, only the first 35 digits are transmitted and the remaining digits are entered in DE 7402#2. Otherwise, DE 7402#2 remains blank. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | Further identity numbers |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Serial number of part. Might consist of data identifier (DI), agency code (e.g. UN for DUNS), manufacturer code (e.g. DUNS number), part number and serial number. If this number is longer than 35 digits, only the first 35 digits are transmitted and the remaining digits are entered in DE 7402#2. Otherwise, DE 7402#2 remains blank. |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Only used, if the serial number is longer than 35 digits. In this case, bytes 36 ... end are transferred here. |

All GIN Segments in one SG17 shall not exceed 100 occurrences.

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

Beispiel:

```
GIN+BN+PartSeriennummer:PartSeriennummer+PartSeriennummer:PartSeriennummer
+PartSeriennummer:PartSeriennummer+PartSeriennummer:PartSeriennummer+PartS
eriennummer:PartSeriennummer'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

Generated by GEFEG.FX

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 155 | GIN | O | 100 | Engine Number(s) |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **EE** Engine number |
| C208 | Identity number range | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Engine number |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Engine number |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Engine number |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Engine number |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C208 | Identity number range | C | | O | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Engine number |
| 7402 | Object identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

All GIN Segments in one SG17 shall not exceed 100 occurrences.
Beispiel:

```
GIN+EE+Motornummer1+Motornummer2+Motornummer3+Motornummer4+Motornummer5'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 156 | GIR | O | 1 | Manufacturer lot number (reference to a number of identical vehicles built in the CKD process, for example). |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **4** Vehicle reference set |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Manufacturer lot number (reference to a number of identical vehicles built in the CKD process, for example). |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **XR** Production lot<br>JAI040 |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
GIR+4+1258:XR'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 157 | GIR | O | 1 | Production number = internal order number of vehicle manufacturer for a specific vehicle |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 7297 | Set type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **4** Vehicle reference set |
| C206 | Identification number | M | | M | | |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Production number = internal order number of vehicle manufacturer for a specific vehicle |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **AN** Manufacturing reference number |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C206 | Identification number | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7402 | Object identifier | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
GIR+4+1258:AN'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 158 | DTM | O | 1 | Design revision date / time |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **380** | Drawing revision date |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Drawing or design revision issue date | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | | |
| | | | | | | **102** | CCYYMMDD |
| | | | | | | **203** | CCYYMMDDHHMM |
| | | | | | | **205** | CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

All DTM Segments in one SG19 shall not exceed 5 occurrences.
Beispiel:

```
DTM+380:20250912:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 159 | NAD | O | 1 | Manufacturer |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **MF** Manufacturer of goods |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | O | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | C | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

Beispiel:

```
NAD+MF+Identifier::92++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 160 | FTX | O | 99 | Article long description |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **LIN** Line item |
| 4453 | Free text function code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C107 | Text reference | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4441 | Free text description code | M | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C108 | Text literal | C | | R | | |
| 4440 | Free text | M | an..512 | M | an..256 | Plain text line, non-structured text |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Plain text line, non-structured text |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Plain text line, non-structured text |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Plain text line, non-structured text |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Plain text line, non-structured text |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988. |
| 4447 | Free text format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Text lines for additional article description
Beispiel:

```
FTX+LIN+++Text:Text:Text:Text:Text+de'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 161 | FTX | O | 1 | Information according to EC regulation1272/2008 |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **REG** Regulatory information |
| 4453 | Free text function code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C107 | Text reference | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4441 | Free text description code | M | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C108 | Text literal | C | | R | | |
| 4440 | Free text | M | an..512 | M | an..512 | A line of plain, non-structured text information. |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..512 | A line of plain, non-structured text information. |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..512 | A line of plain, non-structured text information. |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..512 | A line of plain, non-structured text information. |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..512 | A line of plain, non-structured text information. |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988. |
| 4447 | Free text format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Classification, Labelling and Packaging information, i.e. the classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, as required in EC 1272/2008. This information on the supplier (e.g. the telephone number of a contact for pyrotechnic articles) must be indicated on the package label. It can be included here, if the DESADV is also source for label printing.
Beispiel:

**FTX+REG+++X:X:X:X:X+aa'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | R | 9999 | Article identification and despatch quantity |
| 162 | MOA | O | 1 | Customs declared value |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C516 | Monetary amount | M | | M | | |
| 5025 | Monetary amount type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **40** Goods item for customs declared value amount |
| 5004 | Monetary amount | C | n..35 | R | n..35 | Customs delcared value |
| 6345 | Currency identification code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 6343 | Currency type code qualifier | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4405 | Status description code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

If this segment is used, it also indicates that the material is subject to customs procedures
Beispiel:

**MOA+40:9:EUR'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | R | 2 | Shipment / Delivery note reference |
| 163 | RFF | M | 1 | Shipment / Delivery note reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | AAU = delivery note of the supplier or 3PL to the customer<br>DQ = delivery note of supplier to 3PL<br>DQ is only applicable /usable in processes including 3PL<br>**AAU** Despatch note document identifier<br>**DQ** Delivery note number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Delivery note number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | Line number in the delivery note |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

RFF+AAU is mandatory for all processes
Beispiel:

**RFF+AAU:Lieferscheinnummer:1'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | R | 2 | Shipment / Delivery note reference |
| 164 | DTM | O | 1 | Delivery note date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung | |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **171** Reference date/time | |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Delivery note date | |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+171:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | O | 5 | Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information |
| | | | | This segment group contains either a reference to the delivery instruction or contact information belonging to the line item or both. |
| 165 | RFF | M | 1 | Delivery instruction / schedule reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | AAN: Reference to delivery schedule (VDA 4984 - DELFOR BGM 1001 = 236, 240 or 241)<br>AXA: Reference to a call-off , JIT- or JIS-delivery instruction (VDA 4984/4985/4986-DELJIT)<br>225: If in a JIS-reorder delivery (ordered with DELJIT, BGM.DE1001=225) the reference to said DELJIT is necessary, then this RFF with qualifier 225 can be used.<br>**AAN** Delivery schedule number<br>**AXA** Instruction to despatch reference number<br>**225** Re-order of damaged parts (JIS) JAI001 |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | D | an..35 | This element has to be used, if the actual delivery instruction is referenced.<br>Unique identifier of delivery instruction / call-off |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | Line number |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Delivery instruction and delivery schedule are synonyms.
Beispiel:

```
RFF+AAN:EindeutigerIdentifierLieferabruf:1'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | O | 5 | Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information |
| | | | | This segment group contains either a reference to the delivery instruction or contact information belonging to the line item or both. |
| 166 | CTA | O | 1 | Item related contact information |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3139 | Contact function code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **DL** Delivery contact<br>**IC** Information contact<br>**MC** Material control contact<br>**PD** Purchasing contact<br>**SC** Schedule contact |
| C056 | Contact details | C | | O | | |
| 3413 | Contact identifier | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Department or employee identifier for contact |
| 3412 | Contact name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of the contact person or department |

Beispiel:

```
CTA+IC+00491234567890:Name der Kontaktperson oder Abteilung'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | O | 5 | Delivery instruction / schedule reference and item related contact information |
| | | | | This segment group contains either a reference to the delivery instruction or contact information belonging to the line item or both. |
| 167 | DTM | O | 1 | Reference date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **171** Reference date/time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Date of reference document |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Only used in conjunction with delivery note reference
Beispiel:

```
DTM+171:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | R | 1 | Order reference |
| | | Reference to a related Order message / line | | |
| 168 | RFF | M | 1 | Order reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ON** Order document identifier, buyer assigned |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Unique identifier of an order document. |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | Line number |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+ON:EindeutigerIdentifierderBestellung:1'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | R | 1 | Order reference<br>Reference to a related Order message / line |
| 169 | DTM | O | 1 | Reference date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **171** Reference date/time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Order date |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+171:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | D | 1 | Supplier of this line item |
| 170 | RFF | M | 1 | Supplier's DUNS-number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **ANK** Reference number assigned by third party |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | O | n..9 | DUNS number. |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+ANK:123456789'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | D | 1 | Supplier of this line item |
| 171 | NAD | R | 1 | Seller's name and address |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **SE** Seller |
| C082 | Party identification details | C | | R | | |
| 3039 | Party identifier | M | an..35 | M | an..35 | Unique identifier of business partner (customer number, supplier number, DUNS number, etc.). |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| C058 | Name and address | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | M | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3124 | Name and address description | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C080 | Party name | C | | O | | |
| 3036 | Party name | M | an..70 | M | an..35 | Single text line for specification of a name |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | O | an..35 | see 3036 # 1 |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3036 | Party name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3045 | Party name format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C059 | Street | C | | O | | |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | M | an..256 | M | an..35 | Part of address identifying the location of a building, normally given together with street. |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | O | an..35 | see 3042 # 1 |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | C | an..256 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3164 | City name | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | The name of the city, town, or village of this address. |
| C819 | Country subdivision details | C | | O | | |
| 3229 | Country subdivision identifier | C | an..9 | R | an..9 | State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3228 | Country subdivision name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3251 | Postal identification code | C | an..17 | O | an..17 | Identifier of one or more address data properties according to the postal service of the respective country |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3207 | Country identifier | C | an..3 | O | a2 | Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. |

In EDL processes, in which the service provider arranges goods from several suppliers into one shipment and notifies them with one DESADV, the suppliers must be specified in SG18 at item level. Such processes are identified in BGM, DE 1000. Beispiel:

**NAD+SE+Identifier::92++Name1:Name2+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | O | 99 | References for aftermarket bypass process |
| 172 | RFF | M | 1 | Reference |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | R | an..3 | The following qualifier are used for aftermarket drop shipping transactions:<br>UC = Order number of wholesaler (or of ultimate customer, if transmitted by wholesaler to central warehouse)<br>COF = Individual order number of central warehouse of supplier<br>AAA= Order number, as assigned by central warehouse to wholesaler order<br>Desc DE<br>**AAA** Order acknowledgement document identifier<br>**COF** Call off order number<br>**UC** Ultimate customer's reference number<br>**IV** Invoice document identifier |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Document Number<br>Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number or reference number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | Line number |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Might be used for all additional reference information
Beispiel:

**RFF+UC:Belegnummer:1'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | O | 99 | References for aftermarket bypass process |
| 173 | DTM | O | 1 | Reference date |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C507 | Date/time/period | M | | M | | |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **171** Reference date/time |
| 2380 | Date or time or period text | C | an..35 | R | n..12 | Document Date/Time<br>Creation date/time of reference document/reference message |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | **102** CCYYMMDD<br>**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>**205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM |

Beispiel:

```
DTM+171:20131201:102'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | O | 1 | Project number |
| 174 | RFF | M | 1 | Project number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AEP** Project number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..35 | Project number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+AEP:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | O | 1 | DMC - Bar coded label serial number |
| 175 | RFF | M | 1 | DMC - Bar coded label serial number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **LS** Bar coded label serial number |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..70 | DMC - Bar coded label serial number |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

**RFF+LS:X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG20 | R | 1 | Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR |
| 176 | RFF | M | 1 | Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C506 | Reference | M | | M | | |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **DDS** Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR JAI051 |
| 1154 | Reference identifier | C | an..70 | R | an..70 | |
| 1156 | Document line identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1056 | Version identifier | C | an..9 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1060 | Revision identifier | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
RFF+DDS:DDS Reference'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG21 | O | 1 | Dangerous goods information |
| 177 | DGS | M | 1 | Dangerous goods |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 8273 | Dangerous goods regulations code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| C205 | Hazard code | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8351 | Hazard identification code | M | an..7 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8078 | Additional hazard classification identifier | C | an..7 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8092 | Hazard code version identifier | C | an..10 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C234 | UNDG information | C | | R | | |
| 7124 | United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier | C | n4 | R | n4 | Four-digit UNDG code (United Nations Dangerous Goods) - identification number assigned to the hazardous substance according to the UNDG regulations. |
| 7088 | Dangerous goods flashpoint description | C | an..8 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C223 | Dangerous goods shipment flashpoint | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7106 | Shipment flashpoint degree | C | n3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8339 | Packaging danger level code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8364 | Emergency procedure for ships identifier | C | an..8 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8410 | Hazard medical first aid guide identifier | C | an..4 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8126 | Transport emergency card identifier | C | an..10 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C235 | Hazard identification placard details | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8158 | Orange hazard placard upper part identifier | C | an..4 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8186 | Orange hazard placard lower part identifier | C | an4 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C236 | Dangerous goods label | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8246 | Dangerous goods marking identifier | C | an..4 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8246 | Dangerous goods marking identifier | C | an..4 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8246 | Dangerous goods marking identifier | C | an..4 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8246 | Dangerous goods marking identifier | C | an..4 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8255 | Packing instruction type code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8179 | Transport means description code | C | an..8 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8211 | Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C289 | Tunnel Restriction | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 8461 | Tunnel Restriction Code | C | an..6 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
DGS+++1234'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG21 | O | 1 | Dangerous goods information |
| 178 | FTX | O | 1 | Dangerous goods description |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **AAD** Dangerous goods technical name |
| 4453 | Free text function code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C107 | Text reference | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4441 | Free text description code | M | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C108 | Text literal | C | | R | | |
| 4440 | Free text | M | an..512 | M | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods description |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods description |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods description |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods description |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods description |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 4447 | Free text format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
FTX+AAD+++Text:Text:Text:Text:Text+de'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG21 | O | 1 | Dangerous goods information |
| 179 | FTX | O | 1 | Dangerous goods declaration exception |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **HAZ** Hazard information |
| 4453 | Free text function code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C107 | Text reference | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 4441 | Free text description code | M | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C108 | Text literal | C | | R | | |
| 4440 | Free text | M | an..512 | M | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods - exemption declaration |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods - exemption declaration |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods - exemption declaration |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods - exemption declaration |
| 4440 | Free text | C | an..512 | O | an..256 | Free text - hazardous goods - exemption declaration |
| 3453 | Language name code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | |
| 4447 | Free text format code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
FTX+HAZ+++Text:Text:Text:Text:Text+de'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG22 | O | 1 | Place of discharge |
| 180 | LOC | M | 1 | Place of discharge |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **11** Place of discharge |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | O | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of location, site, etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of place/location; if necessary, use complete address. |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

At VW, LOC+11 is not used as a (physical) unloading point but serves as an internal warehouse group.
This reference must be transmitted at item level and corresponds to LOC+7. Use this LOC only for VW!
Beispiel:

**LOC+11+Entladeort Id::92:Entladeort++:::X'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG22 | O | 2 | Internal place of destination |
| | | | | An internal location within the ship-to's premises, where goods are moved to after they have been unloaded, e.g. an assembly line, an internal warehouse, etc. |
| 181 | LOC | M | 1 | Place/location identification |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | 7 - Weiterleitungsadresse intern, z.B. Lager / Durchlauflager (z.B. JIT/JIS)<br>159 - Verbrauchsstelle<br>**7** Place of delivery<br>**159** Additional internal destination |
| C517 | Location identification | C | | R | | |
| 3225 | Location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Identifier of location, site, etc. |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | O | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. |
| 3224 | Location name | C | an..256 | O | an..256 | Name of place/location; if necessary, use complete address. |
| C519 | Related location one identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3223 | First related location identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3222 | First related location name | C | an..70 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C553 | Related location two identification | C | | O | | |
| 3233 | Second related location identifier | C | an..35 | O | an..35 | Additional location ID |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | D | an..3 | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.<br>Has to be provided if 3233 is used.<br>**10** ODETTE<br>**16** US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>**91** Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>**92** Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent |
| 3232 | Second related location name | C | an..70 | O | an..70 | Additional location text |
| 5479 | Relation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Possible combinations:
Unloading location (LOC+11) and internal destination (LOC+159)
Unloading location (LOC+11) and warehouse (LOC+7)
Beispiel:

```
LOC+159+Interner Bestimmungsort Id::92:Interner Bestimmungsort++:::X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | D | 99 | Information on components or services (sub-line) |
| | | | | Must follow a main position (DE 5495=2) or a sub-position (DE 5495=1). |
| 182 | LIN | M | 1 | Customer's part or article number |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 1082 | Line item identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | It may be necessary to define the rules for generating unique line numbers bilaterally. The date element should only be used, if absolutely required by the business process. |
| 1229 | Action code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | R | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | ID of article (part number), assigned by customer<br>Note: the term "article" is synonymous to "part" or "product". |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **IN** Buyer's item number |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C829 | Sub-line information | C | | R | | |
| 5495 | Sub-line indicator code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | Indicates, that this line is a sub-line<br>**1** Sub-line information |
| 1082 | Line item identifier | C | an..6 | O | an..6 | If main and associated sub-items are not sent in matching order, then this data element shall be used to identify the main item to which this sub-item belongs. |
| 1222 | Configuration level number | C | n..2 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7083 | Configuration operation code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

This segment group is used if information on components or specially provided services is to be transferred to the "main" article.
This LIN segment group does not influence the "homogeneousness" of the packaging.
Beispiel:

```
LIN+1++1234567890:IN+1:X'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | D | 99 | Information on components or services (sub-line) |
| | | | | Must follow a main position (DE 5495=2) or a sub-position (DE 5495=1). |
| 183 | PIA | O | 1 | Additional product id |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 4347 | Product identifier code qualifier | M | an..3 | R | an..3 | **1** Additional identification |
| C212 | Item number identification | M | | M | | |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | R | an..35 | Batch number, assigned by customer |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | R | an..3 | **NB** Batch number |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| C212 | Item number identification | C | | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7140 | Item identifier | C | an..35 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 7143 | Item type identification code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 1131 | Code list identification code | C | an..17 | N | | Nicht genutzt |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | C | an..3 | N | | Nicht genutzt |

Beispiel:

```
PIA+1+Chargennummer:NB'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SG19 | D | 99 | Information on components or services (sub-line)<br>Must follow a main position (DE 5495=2) or a sub-position (DE 5495=1). |
| 184 | QTY | R | 1 | Included quantity |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| C186 | Quantity details | M | | M | | |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | M | an..3 | M | an..3 | **1** Discrete quantity |
| 6060 | Quantity | M | an..35 | M | n..10 | QQuantity included in the main part / assembly |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code | C | an..8 | R | an..3 | Quantity (to be) Despatched Measure Unit Specifier<br>PCE and C62 are ynonymous for piece<br>**C62** one<br>**PCE** piece<br>**SET** set<br>**MTR** metre<br>**CMT** centimetre<br>**MMT** millimetre<br>**MTK** square metre<br>**LEF** leaf<br>**MTQ** cubic metre<br>**LTR** litre<br>**PR** pair<br>**RO** roll<br>**TNE** tonne (metric ton)<br>**KGM** kilogram<br>**GRM** gram<br>**KMT** kilometre<br>**DR** drum<br>**MLT** millilitre |

Beispiel:

```
QTY+1:9:PCE'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 185 | UNT | M | 1 | Message trailer |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 0074 | Number of segments in the message | M | n..6 | M | n..6 | Number of segments in the message |
| 0062 | Message reference number | M | an..14 | M | an..14 | Message reference number |

Beispiel:

```
UNT+182+12345'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Segmente

| Nr | Bez | St | MaxWdh | Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 186 | UNZ | M | 1 | Interchange trailer |

| Standard | | | | Implementierung | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bez | Name | St | Format | St | Format | Anwendung / Bemerkung |
| 0036 | Interchange control count | M | n..6 | M | n..6 | Number of messages in the interchange |
| 0020 | Interchange control reference | M | an..14 | M | an..14 | Unique ID of the interchange. |

Beispiel:

```
UNZ+1+2022000025'
```

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

# Applicable codes

## 0001 Syntax identifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **UNOA** | UN/ECE level A | 0001 |
| **UNOB** | UN/ECE level B | 0001 |
| **UNOC** | UN/ECE level C | 0001 |
| **UNOD** | UN/ECE level D | 0001 |
| **UNOW** | UN/ECE level W | 0001 |

## 0002 Syntax version number

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **X** | Syntax version 4 ISO 9735-11 profile. | 0002 |

## 0007 Partner identification code qualifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) | 0007 |
| **4** | IATA (International Air Transport Association) | 0007 |
| **5** | INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) - SIRET | 0007 |
| **8** | UCC Communications ID (Uniform Code Council Communications Identifier) | 0007 |
| **9** | DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) with 4 digit suffix | 0007 |
| **12** | Telephone number | 0007 |
| **14** | GS1 | 0007 |
| **18** | AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) | 0007 |
| **22** | INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) - SIREN | 0007 |
| **30** | ISO 6523: Organization identification | 0007 |
| **31** | DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung) | 0007 |
| **33** | BfA (Bundesversicherungsanstalt fuer Angestellte) | 0007 |
| **34** | National Statistical Agency | 0007 |
| **51** | GEIS (General Electric Information Services) | 0007 |
| **52** | INS (IBM Network Services) | 0007 |
| **53** | Datenzentrale des Einzelhandels | 0007 |
| **54** | Bundesverband der Deutschen Baustoffhaendler | 0007 |
| **55** | Bank identifier code | 0007 |
| **57** | KTNet (Korea Trade Network Services) | 0007 |
| **58** | UPU (Universal Postal Union) | 0007 |
| **59** | ODETTE (Organization for Data Exchange through Tele- Transmission in Europe) | 0007 |
| **61** | SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) | 0007 |
| **63** | ECA (Electronic Commerce Australia) | 0007 |
| **65** | TELEBOX 400 (Deutsche Telekom) | 0007 |
| **80** | NHS (National Health Service) | 0007 |
| **82** | Statens Teleforvaltning | 0007 |
| **84** | Athens Chamber of Commerce | 0007 |
| **85** | Swiss Chamber of Commerce | 0007 |
| **86** | US Council for International Business | 0007 |
| **87** | National Federation of Chambers of Commerce and Industry | 0007 |
| **89** | Association of British Chambers of Commerce | 0007 |
| **90** | SITA (Societe Internationale de Telecommunications Aeronautiques) | 0007 |
| **91** | Assigned by seller or seller's agent | 0007 |
| **92** | Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent | 0007 |
| **103** | TW, Trade-van | 0007 |
| **128** | CH, BCNR (Swiss Clearing Bank Number) | 0007 |
| **129** | CH, BPI (Swiss Business Partner Identification) | 0007 |
| **144** | US, DoDAAC (Department of Defense Activity Address Code) | 0007 |
| **145** | FR, DGCP (Direction Generale de la Comptabilite Publique) | 0007 |
| **146** | FR, DGI (Direction Generale des Impots) | 0007 |
| **147** | JP, JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Corporation / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center) | 0007 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **148** | ITU (International Telecommunications Union) Data Network Identification Code (DNIC) | 0007 |
| **500** | DE, BDEW (Bundesverband der Energie- und Wasserwirtschaft e.V.) | 0007 |
| **501** | EASEE-gas (European Association for the Streamlining of Energy Exchange) | 0007 |
| **502** | DE, DVGW (Deutsche Vereinigung des Gas- und Wasserfaches e.V.) | 0007 |
| **Z01** | Vehicle registration number | 0007 |
| **ZZZ** | Mutually defined | 0007 |
| 0035 | Test indicator | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **1** | Interchange is a test | 0035 |
| 0051 | Controlling agency | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **UN** | UN/CEFACT | 0051 |
| 0052 | Message version number | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **D** | Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory | 0052 |
| 0054 | Message release number | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **20B** | Release 2020 - B | 0054 |
| 0057 | Association assigned code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **GAVF32** | VDA DESADV Version 3.2 | JAI016 |
| 0065 | Message type | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **DESADV** | Despatch advice message | 0065 |
| 1001 | Document name code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **2** | Summarization despatch advice | JAI001 |
| **3** | Regularisation despatch advice / return delivery | JAI001 |
| **37** | JIS delivery - re-ordered parts | JAI001 |
| **236** | JIS-alternative delivery date/time | JAI001 |
| **343** | Cartage order (local transport) | 1001 |
| **351** | Despatch advice | 1001 |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **225** | Re-order of damaged parts (JIS) | JAI001 |
| **DDS** | Due Diligence Statement (DDS) according EUDR | JAI051 |
| **AAA** | Order acknowledgement document identifier | 1153 |
| **AAM** | Waybill number | 1153 |
| **AAN** | Delivery schedule number | 1153 |
| **AAO** | Consignment identifier, consignee assigned | 1153 |
| **AAU** | Despatch note document identifier | 1153 |
| **AAZ** | Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) number | 1153 |
| **ABT** | Goods declaration document identifier, Customs | 1153 |
| **ADE** | Account number | 1153 |
| **AEL** | Delivery number (transport) | 1153 |
| **AEP** | Project number | 1153 |
| **AFC** | Bordereau number | 1153 |
| **AGK** | Application reference number | 1153 |
| **AKI** | Ordering customer's second reference number | 1153 |
| **ANK** | Reference number assigned by third party | 1153 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AOW** | Transportation Control Number (TCN) | 1153 |
| **AOZ** | Implementation version number | 1153 |
| **AVU** | Unique goods shipment identifier | 1153 |
| **AWU** | Pick-up sheet number | 1153 |
| **AXA** | Instruction to despatch reference number | 1153 |
| **CMR** | Road consignment note number | 1153 |
| **COF** | Call off order number | 1153 |
| **CRN** | Transport means journey identifier | 1153 |
| **DQ** | Delivery note number | 1153 |
| **FF** | Consignment identifier, freight forwarder assigned | 1153 |
| **IV** | Invoice document identifier | 1153 |
| **LS** | Bar coded label serial number | 1153 |
| **ON** | Order document identifier, buyer assigned | 1153 |
| **PE** | Plant number | 1153 |
| **PK** | Packing list number | 1153 |
| **SRN** | Shipment reference number | 1153 |
| **TIN** | Transport instruction number | 1153 |
| **UC** | Ultimate customer's reference number | 1153 |
| **VA** | VAT registration number | 1153 |
| 1222 | Configuration level number | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **2** | Article level (in multi-article package case) | JAI031 |
| 1225 | Message function code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **1** | Cancellation | 1225 |
| **5** | Replace | 1225 |
| **9** | Original | 1225 |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **2** | Delivery date/time, requested | 2005 |
| **10** | Shipment date/time, requested | 2005 |
| **11** | Despatch date and or time | 2005 |
| **36** | Expiry date | 2005 |
| **94** | Production/manufacture date | 2005 |
| **132** | Transport means arrival date time, estimated | 2005 |
| **133** | Transport means departure date/time, estimated | 2005 |
| **137** | Document issue date time | 2005 |
| **171** | Reference date/time | 2005 |
| **194** | Start date/time | 2005 |
| **261** | Release date/time | 2005 |
| **361** | Product best before date time | 2005 |
| **380** | Drawing revision date | 2005 |
| 2379 | Date or time or period format code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **102** | CCYYMMDD | 2379 |
| **203** | CCYYMMDDHHMM | 2379 |
| **204** | CCYYMMDDHHMMSS | 2379 |
| **205** | CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM | 2379 |
| **208** | CCYYMMDDHHMMSSZHHMM | 2379 |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| | Buyer | 3035 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **BY** | | |
| **CA** | Carrier | 3035 |
| **FW** | Freight forwarder | 3035 |
| **MF** | Manufacturer of goods | 3035 |
| **MR** | Message recipient | 3035 |
| **MS** | Document/message issuer/sender | 3035 |
| **OB** | Ordered by | 3035 |
| **SE** | Seller | 3035 |
| **SF** | Ship from | 3035 |
| **ST** | Ship to | 3035 |
| **UD** | Ultimate customer | 3035 |

## 3055 Code list responsible agency code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | CCC (Customs Co-operation Council) | 3055 |
| **2** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities) | 3055 |
| **3** | IATA (International Air Transport Association) | 3055 |
| **4** | ICC (International Chamber of Commerce) | 3055 |
| **5** | ISO (International Organization for Standardization) | 3055 |
| **6** | UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) | 3055 |
| **7** | CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique) | 3055 |
| **8** | EDIFICE | 3055 |
| **9** | EAN (International Article Numbering association) | 3055 |
| **10** | ODETTE | 3055 |
| **11** | Lloyd's register of shipping | 3055 |
| **12** | UIC (International union of railways) | 3055 |
| **13** | ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization) | 3055 |
| **14** | ICS (International Chamber of Shipping) | 3055 |
| **15** | RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network) | 3055 |
| **16** | US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) | 3055 |
| **17** | S.W.I.F.T. | 3055 |
| **18** | Conventions on SAD and transit (EC and EFTA) | 3055 |
| **19** | FRRC (Federal Reserve Routing Code) | 3055 |
| **20** | BIC (Bureau International des Containeurs) | 3055 |
| **21** | Assigned by transport company | 3055 |
| **22** | US, ISA (Information Systems Agreement) | 3055 |
| **23** | FR, EDITRANSPORT | 3055 |
| **24** | AU, ROA (Railways of Australia) | 3055 |
| **25** | EDITEX (Europe) | 3055 |
| **26** | NL, Foundation Uniform Transport Code | 3055 |
| **27** | US, FDA (Food and Drug Administration) | 3055 |
| **28** | EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group) | 3055 |
| **29** | GB, FLEETNET | 3055 |
| **30** | GB, ABTA (Association of British Travel Agencies) | 3055 |
| **31** | FI, Finish State Railway | 3055 |
| **32** | PL, Polish State Railway | 3055 |
| **33** | BG, Bulgaria State Railway | 3055 |
| **34** | RO, Rumanian State Railway | 3055 |
| **35** | CZ, Tchechian State Railway | 3055 |
| **36** | HU, Hungarian State Railway | 3055 |
| **37** | GB, British Railways | 3055 |
| **38** | ES, Spanish National Railway | 3055 |
| **39** | SE, Swedish State Railway | 3055 |
| **40** | NO, Norwegian State Railway | 3055 |
| **41** | DE, German Railway | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **42** | AT, Austrian Federal Railways | 3055 |
| **43** | LU, Luxembourg National Railway Company | 3055 |
| **44** | IT, Italian State Railways | 3055 |
| **45** | NL, Netherlands Railways | 3055 |
| **46** | CH, Swiss Federal Railways | 3055 |
| **47** | DK, Danish State Railways | 3055 |
| **48** | FR, French National Railway Company | 3055 |
| **49** | BE, Belgian National Railway Company | 3055 |
| **50** | PT, Portuguese Railways | 3055 |
| **51** | SK, Slovakian State Railways | 3055 |
| **52** | IE, Irish Transport Company | 3055 |
| **53** | FIATA (International Federation of Freight Forwarders Associations) | 3055 |
| **54** | IMO (International Maritime Organisation) | 3055 |
| **55** | US, DOT (United States Department of Transportation) | 3055 |
| **56** | TW, Trade-van | 3055 |
| **57** | TW, Chinese Taipei Customs | 3055 |
| **58** | EUROFER | 3055 |
| **59** | DE, EDIBAU | 3055 |
| **60** | Assigned by national trade agency | 3055 |
| **61** | Association Europeenne des Constructeurs de Materiel Aerospatial (AECMA) | 3055 |
| **62** | US, DIstilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS) | 3055 |
| **63** | North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) | 3055 |
| **64** | FR, EDIFRANCE | 3055 |
| **65** | FR, GENCOD | 3055 |
| **66** | MY, Malaysian Customs and Excise | 3055 |
| **67** | MY, Malaysia Central Bank | 3055 |
| **68** | IT, INDICOD/EAN Italy | 3055 |
| **69** | US, National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA) | 3055 |
| **70** | MY, Dagang.Net | 3055 |
| **71** | US, FCC (Federal Communications Commission) | 3055 |
| **72** | US, MARAD (Maritime Administration) | 3055 |
| **73** | US, DSAA (Defense Security Assistance Agency) | 3055 |
| **74** | US, NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission) | 3055 |
| **75** | US, ODTC (Office of Defense Trade Controls) | 3055 |
| **76** | US, ATF (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms) | 3055 |
| **77** | US, BXA (Bureau of Export Administration) | 3055 |
| **78** | US, FWS (Fish and Wildlife Service) | 3055 |
| **79** | US, OFAC (Office of Foreign Assets Control) | 3055 |
| **80** | BRMA/RAA - LIMNET - RINET Joint Venture | 3055 |
| **81** | RU, (SFT) Society for Financial Telecommunications | 3055 |
| **82** | NO, Enhetsregisteret ved Bronnoysundregisterne | 3055 |
| **83** | US, National Retail Federation | 3055 |
| **84** | DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland) | 3055 |
| **85** | North America, Telecommunications Industry Forum | 3055 |
| **86** | Assigned by party originating the message | 3055 |
| **87** | Assigned by carrier | 3055 |
| **88** | Assigned by owner of operation | 3055 |
| **89** | Assigned by distributor | 3055 |
| **90** | Assigned by manufacturer | 3055 |
| **91** | Assigned by seller or seller's agent | 3055 |
| **92** | Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent | 3055 |
| **93** | AT, Austrian Customs | 3055 |
| **94** | AT, Austrian PTT | 3055 |
| **95** | AU, Australian Customs Service | 3055 |
| **96** | CA, Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **97** | CH, Administration federale des contributions | 3055 |
| **98** | CH, Direction generale des douanes | 3055 |
| **99** | CH, Division des importations et exportations, OFAEE | 3055 |
| **100** | CH, Entreprise des PTT | 3055 |
| **101** | CH, Carbura | 3055 |
| **102** | CH, Centrale suisse pour l'importation du charbon | 3055 |
| **103** | CH, Office fiduciaire des importateurs de denrees alimentaires | 3055 |
| **104** | CH, Association suisse code des articles | 3055 |
| **105** | DK, Ministry of taxation, Central Customs and Tax Administration | 3055 |
| **106** | FR, Direction generale des douanes et droits indirects | 3055 |
| **107** | FR, INSEE | 3055 |
| **108** | FR, Banque de France | 3055 |
| **109** | GB, H.M. Customs & Excise | 3055 |
| **110** | IE, Revenue Commissioners, Customs AEP project | 3055 |
| **111** | US, U.S. Customs Service | 3055 |
| **112** | US, U.S. Census Bureau | 3055 |
| **113** | US, UCC (Uniform Code Council) | 3055 |
| **114** | US, ABA (American Bankers Association) | 3055 |
| **115** | US, DODAAC (Department Of Defense Active Agency Code) | 3055 |
| **116** | US, ANSI ASC X12 | 3055 |
| **117** | AT, Geldausgabeautomaten-Service Gesellschaft m.b.H. | 3055 |
| **118** | SE, Svenska Bankfoereningen | 3055 |
| **119** | IT, Associazione Bancaria Italiana | 3055 |
| **120** | IT, Socieata' Interbancaria per l'Automazione | 3055 |
| **121** | CH, Telekurs AG | 3055 |
| **122** | CH, Swiss Securities Clearing Corporation | 3055 |
| **123** | NO, Norwegian Interbank Research Organization | 3055 |
| **124** | NO, Norwegian Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **125** | FI, The Finnish Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **126** | US, NCCMA (Account Analysis Codes) | 3055 |
| **127** | DE, ARE (AbRechnungs Einheit) | 3055 |
| **128** | BE, Belgian Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **129** | BE, Belgian Ministry of Finance | 3055 |
| **130** | DK, Danish Bankers Association | 3055 |
| **131** | DE, German Bankers Association | 3055 |
| **132** | GB, BACS Limited | 3055 |
| **133** | GB, Association for Payment Clearing Services | 3055 |
| **134** | GB, APACS (Association of payment clearing services) | 3055 |
| **135** | GB, The Clearing House | 3055 |
| **136** | GB, Article Number Association (UK) Limited | 3055 |
| **137** | AT, Verband oesterreichischer Banken und Bankiers | 3055 |
| **138** | FR, CFONB (Comite francais d'organ. et de normalisation bancaires) | 3055 |
| **139** | UPU (Universal Postal Union) | 3055 |
| **140** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-01 | 3055 |
| **141** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-B-1 | 3055 |
| **142** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXXIV | 3055 |
| **143** | NZ, New Zealand Customs | 3055 |
| **144** | NL, Netherlands Customs | 3055 |
| **145** | SE, Swedish Customs | 3055 |
| **146** | DE, German Customs | 3055 |
| **147** | BE, Belgian Customs | 3055 |
| **148** | ES, Spanish Customs | 3055 |
| **149** | IL, Israel Customs | 3055 |
| **150** | HK, Hong Kong Customs | 3055 |
| **151** | JP, Japan Customs | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **152** | SA, Saudi Arabia Customs | 3055 |
| **153** | IT, Italian Customs | 3055 |
| **154** | GR, Greek Customs | 3055 |
| **155** | PT, Portuguese Customs | 3055 |
| **156** | LU, Luxembourg Customs | 3055 |
| **157** | NO, Norwegian Customs | 3055 |
| **158** | FI, Finnish Customs | 3055 |
| **159** | IS, Iceland Customs | 3055 |
| **160** | LI, Liechtenstein authority | 3055 |
| **161** | UNCTAD (United Nations - Conference on Trade And Development) | 3055 |
| **162** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XIII-D-5 | 3055 |
| **163** | US, FMC (Federal Maritime Commission) | 3055 |
| **164** | US, DEA (Drug Enforcement Agency) | 3055 |
| **165** | US, DCI (Distribution Codes, INC.) | 3055 |
| **166** | US, National Motor Freight Classification Association | 3055 |
| **167** | US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) | 3055 |
| **168** | US, FIPS (Federal Information Publishing Standard) | 3055 |
| **169** | CA, SCC (Standards Council of Canada) | 3055 |
| **170** | CA, CPA (Canadian Payment Association) | 3055 |
| **171** | NL, Interpay Girale Services | 3055 |
| **172** | NL, Interpay Debit Card Services | 3055 |
| **173** | NO, NORPRO | 3055 |
| **174** | DE, DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung) | 3055 |
| **175** | FCI (Factors Chain International) | 3055 |
| **176** | BR, Banco Central do Brazil | 3055 |
| **177** | AU, LIFA (Life Insurance Federation of Australia) | 3055 |
| **178** | AU, SAA (Standards Association of Australia) | 3055 |
| **179** | US, Air transport association of America | 3055 |
| **180** | DE, BIA (Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut fuer Arbeitssicherheit) | 3055 |
| **181** | Edibuild | 3055 |
| **182** | US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) | 3055 |
| **183** | US, American Petroleum Institute | 3055 |
| **184** | AU, ACOS (Australian Chamber of Shipping) | 3055 |
| **185** | DE, BDI (Bundesverband der Deutschen Industrie e.V.) | 3055 |
| **186** | US, GSA (General Services Administration) | 3055 |
| **187** | US, DLMSO (Defense Logistics Management Standards Office) | 3055 |
| **188** | US, NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) | 3055 |
| **189** | US, DoD (Department of Defense) | 3055 |
| **190** | US, VA (Department of Veterans Affairs) | 3055 |
| **191** | IAPSO (United Nations Inter-Agency Procurement Services Office) | 3055 |
| **192** | Shipper's association | 3055 |
| **193** | EU, European Telecommunications Informatics Services (ETIS) | 3055 |
| **194** | AU, AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service) | 3055 |
| **195** | CO, DIAN (Direccion de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales) | 3055 |
| **196** | US, COPAS (Council of Petroleum Accounting Society) | 3055 |
| **197** | US, DISA (Data Interchange Standards Association) | 3055 |
| **198** | CO, Superintendencia Bancaria De Colombia | 3055 |
| **199** | FR, Direction de la Comptabilite Publique | 3055 |
| **200** | NL, EAN Netherlands | 3055 |
| **201** | US, WSSA(Wine and Spirits Shippers Association) | 3055 |
| **202** | PT, Banco de Portugal | 3055 |
| **203** | FR, GALIA (Groupement pour l'Amelioration des Liaisons dans l'Industrie Automobile) | 3055 |
| **204** | DE, VDA (Verband der Automobilindustrie E.V.) | 3055 |
| **205** | IT, ODETTE Italy | 3055 |
| **206** | NL, ODETTE Netherlands | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **207** | ES, ODETTE Spain | 3055 |
| **208** | SE, ODETTE Sweden | 3055 |
| **209** | GB, ODETTE United Kingdom | 3055 |
| **210** | EU, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - Europe | 3055 |
| **211** | FR, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - France | 3055 |
| **212** | DE, Deutsch Telekom AG | 3055 |
| **213** | JP, NACCS Center (Nippon Automated Cargo Clearance System Operations Organization) | 3055 |
| **214** | US, AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute) | 3055 |
| **215** | AU, APCA (Australian Payments Clearing Association) | 3055 |
| **216** | US, Department of Labor | 3055 |
| **217** | US, N.A.I.C. (National Association of Insurance Commissioners) | 3055 |
| **218** | GB, The Association of British Insurers | 3055 |
| **219** | FR, d'ArvA | 3055 |
| **220** | FI, Finnish tax board | 3055 |
| **221** | FR, CNAMTS (Caisse Nationale de l'Assurance Maladie des Travailleurs Salaries) | 3055 |
| **222** | DK, Danish National Board of Health | 3055 |
| **223** | DK, Danish Ministry of Home Affairs | 3055 |
| **224** | US, Aluminum Association | 3055 |
| **225** | US, CIDX (Chemical Industry Data Exchange) | 3055 |
| **226** | US, Carbide Manufacturers | 3055 |
| **227** | US, NWDA (National Wholesale Druggist Association) | 3055 |
| **228** | US, EIA (Electronic Industry Association) | 3055 |
| **229** | US, American Paper Institute | 3055 |
| **230** | US, VICS (Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standards) | 3055 |
| **231** | Copper and Brass Fabricators Council | 3055 |
| **232** | GB, Inland Revenue | 3055 |
| **233** | US, OMB (Office of Management and Budget) | 3055 |
| **234** | DE, Siemens AG | 3055 |
| **235** | AU, Tradegate (Electronic Commerce Australia) | 3055 |
| **236** | US, United States Postal Service (USPS) | 3055 |
| **237** | US, United States health industry | 3055 |
| **238** | US, TDCC (Transportation Data Coordinating Committee) | 3055 |
| **239** | US, HL7 (Health Level 7) | 3055 |
| **240** | US, CHIPS (Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems) | 3055 |
| **241** | PT, SIBS (Sociedade Interbancaria de Servicos) | 3055 |
| **242** | NL, Interpay Giraal | 3055 |
| **243** | NL, Interpay Cards | 3055 |
| **244** | US, Department of Health and Human Services | 3055 |
| **245** | DK, EAN (European Article Numbering) Denmark | 3055 |
| **246** | DE, Centrale fuer Coorganisation GMBH | 3055 |
| **247** | US, HBICC (Health Industry Business Communication Council) | 3055 |
| **248** | US, ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials) | 3055 |
| **249** | IP (Institute of Petroleum) | 3055 |
| **250** | US, UOP (Universal Oil Products) | 3055 |
| **251** | AU, HIC (Health Insurance Commission) | 3055 |
| **252** | AU, AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) | 3055 |
| **253** | AU, NCCH (National Centre for Classification in Health) | 3055 |
| **254** | AU, DOH (Australian Department of Health) | 3055 |
| **255** | AU, ADA (Australian Dental Association) | 3055 |
| **256** | US, AAR (Association of American Railroads) | 3055 |
| **257** | ECCMA (Electronic Commerce Code Management Association) | 3055 |
| **258** | JP, Japanese Ministry of Transport | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **259** | JP, Japanese Maritime Safety Agency | 3055 |
| **260** | Ediel Nordic forum | 3055 |
| **261** | EEG7, European Expert Group 7 (Insurance) | 3055 |
| **262** | DE, GDV (Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft e.V.) | 3055 |
| **263** | CA, CSIO (Centre for Study of Insurance Operations) | 3055 |
| **264** | FR, AGF (Assurances Generales de France) | 3055 |
| **265** | SE, Central bank | 3055 |
| **266** | US, DoA (Department of Agriculture) | 3055 |
| **267** | RU, Central Bank of Russia | 3055 |
| **268** | FR, DGI (Direction Generale des Impots) | 3055 |
| **269** | GRE (Reference Group of Experts) | 3055 |
| **270** | Concord EDI group | 3055 |
| **271** | InterContainer InterFrigo | 3055 |
| **272** | Joint Automotive Industry agency | 3055 |
| **273** | CH, SCC (Swiss Chambers of Commerce) | 3055 |
| **274** | ITIGG (International Transport Implementation Guidelines Group) | 3055 |
| **275** | ES, Banco de España | 3055 |
| **276** | Assigned by Port Community | 3055 |
| **277** | BIGNet (Business Information Group Network) | 3055 |
| **278** | Eurogate | 3055 |
| **279** | NL, Graydon | 3055 |
| **280** | FR, Euler | 3055 |
| **281** | ICODIF/EAN Belgium-Luxembourg | 3055 |
| **282** | DE, Creditreform International e.V. | 3055 |
| **283** | DE, Hermes Kreditversicherungs AG | 3055 |
| **284** | TW, Taiwanese Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **285** | ES, Asociación Española de Banca | 3055 |
| **286** | SE, TCO (Tjänstemännes Central Organisation) | 3055 |
| **287** | DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen GMBH) | 3055 |
| **288** | OSJD (Organizacija Sotrudnichestva Zeleznih Dorog) | 3055 |
| **289** | JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center) | 3055 |
| **290** | JP, JAMA | 3055 |
| **291** | JP, JAPIA | 3055 |
| **292** | FI, TIEKE The Information Technology Development Centre of Finland | 3055 |
| **293** | DE, VDEW (Verband der Elektrizitatswirtschaft) | 3055 |
| **294** | AT, EAN Austria | 3055 |
| **295** | AU, Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration | 3055 |
| **ADE** | Account number | 3055 |
| **ANK** | Reference number assigned by third party | 3055 |
| **O10** | Party identifier assigned by ODETTE | 3055 |
| **O91** | Assigned by the provider of the empty packaging | 3055 |
| **O92** | Assigned by the receiver of the empty packaging | 3055 |
| **O99** | Packaging Manager Account Number | 3055 |
| **PE** | Plant number | 3055 |
| **VA** | VAT registration number | 3055 |
| **ZZZ** | Mutually defined | 3055 |
| **1** | CCC (Customs Co-operation Council) | 3055 |
| **2** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities) | 3055 |
| **3** | IATA (International Air Transport Association) | 3055 |
| **4** | ICC (International Chamber of Commerce) | 3055 |
| **5** | ISO (International Organization for Standardization) | 3055 |
| **6** | UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) | 3055 |
| **7** | CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique) | 3055 |
| **8** | EDIFICE | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **9** | GS1 | 3055 |
| **10** | ODETTE | 3055 |
| **11** | Lloyd's register of shipping | 3055 |
| **12** | UIC (International union of railways) | 3055 |
| **13** | ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization) | 3055 |
| **14** | ICS (International Chamber of Shipping) | 3055 |
| **15** | RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network) | 3055 |
| **16** | US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) | 3055 |
| **17** | S.W.I.F.T. | 3055 |
| **18** | Conventions on SAD and transit (EC and EFTA) | 3055 |
| **19** | FRRC (Federal Reserve Routing Code) | 3055 |
| **20** | BIC (Bureau International des Containeurs) | 3055 |
| **21** | Assigned by transport company | 3055 |
| **22** | US, ISA (Information Systems Agreement) | 3055 |
| **23** | FR, EDITRANSPORT | 3055 |
| **24** | AU, ROA (Railways of Australia) | 3055 |
| **25** | EDITEX (Europe) | 3055 |
| **26** | NL, Foundation Uniform Transport Code | 3055 |
| **27** | US, FDA (Food and Drug Administration) | 3055 |
| **28** | EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group) | 3055 |
| **29** | GB, FLEETNET | 3055 |
| **30** | GB, ABTA (Association of British Travel Agencies) | 3055 |
| **31** | FI, Finish State Railway | 3055 |
| **32** | PL, Polish State Railway | 3055 |
| **33** | BG, Bulgaria State Railway | 3055 |
| **34** | RO, Rumanian State Railway | 3055 |
| **35** | CZ, Tchechian State Railway | 3055 |
| **36** | HU, Hungarian State Railway | 3055 |
| **37** | GB, British Railways | 3055 |
| **38** | ES, Spanish National Railway | 3055 |
| **39** | SE, Swedish State Railway | 3055 |
| **40** | NO, Norwegian State Railway | 3055 |
| **41** | DE, German Railway | 3055 |
| **42** | AT, Austrian Federal Railways | 3055 |
| **43** | LU, Luxembourg National Railway Company | 3055 |
| **44** | IT, Italian State Railways | 3055 |
| **45** | NL, Netherlands Railways | 3055 |
| **46** | CH, Swiss Federal Railways | 3055 |
| **47** | DK, Danish State Railways | 3055 |
| **48** | FR, French National Railway Company | 3055 |
| **49** | BE, Belgian National Railway Company | 3055 |
| **50** | PT, Portuguese Railways | 3055 |
| **51** | SK, Slovakian State Railways | 3055 |
| **52** | IE, Irish Transport Company | 3055 |
| **53** | FIATA (International Federation of Freight Forwarders Associations) | 3055 |
| **54** | IMO (International Maritime Organisation) | 3055 |
| **55** | US, DOT (United States Department of Transportation) | 3055 |
| **56** | TW, Trade-van | 3055 |
| **57** | TW, Chinese Taipei Customs | 3055 |
| **58** | EUROFER | 3055 |
| **59** | DE, EDIBAU | 3055 |
| **60** | Assigned by national trade agency | 3055 |
| **61** | Association Europeenne des Constructeurs de Materiel Aerospatial (AECMA) | 3055 |
| **62** | US, DIstilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS) | 3055 |
| **63** | North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **64** | FR, CLEEP | 3055 |
| **65** | GS1 France | 3055 |
| **66** | MY, Malaysian Customs and Excise | 3055 |
| **67** | MY, Malaysia Central Bank | 3055 |
| **68** | GS1 Italy | 3055 |
| **69** | US, National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA) | 3055 |
| **70** | MY, Dagang.Net | 3055 |
| **71** | US, FCC (Federal Communications Commission) | 3055 |
| **72** | US, MARAD (Maritime Administration) | 3055 |
| **73** | US, DSAA (Defense Security Assistance Agency) | 3055 |
| **74** | US, NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission) | 3055 |
| **75** | US, ODTC (Office of Defense Trade Controls) | 3055 |
| **76** | US, ATF (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms) | 3055 |
| **77** | US, BXA (Bureau of Export Administration) | 3055 |
| **78** | US, FWS (Fish and Wildlife Service) | 3055 |
| **79** | US, OFAC (Office of Foreign Assets Control) | 3055 |
| **80** | BRMA/RAA - LIMNET - RINET Joint Venture | 3055 |
| **81** | RU, (SFT) Society for Financial Telecommunications | 3055 |
| **82** | NO, Enhetsregisteret ved Bronnoysundregisterne | 3055 |
| **83** | US, National Retail Federation | 3055 |
| **84** | DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland) | 3055 |
| **85** | North America, Telecommunications Industry Forum | 3055 |
| **86** | Assigned by party originating the message | 3055 |
| **87** | Assigned by carrier | 3055 |
| **88** | Assigned by owner of operation | 3055 |
| **89** | Assigned by distributor | 3055 |
| **90** | Assigned by manufacturer | 3055 |
| **91** | Assigned by seller or seller's agent | 3055 |
| **92** | Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent | 3055 |
| **93** | AT, Austrian Customs | 3055 |
| **94** | AT, Austrian PTT | 3055 |
| **95** | AU, Australian Customs Service | 3055 |
| **96** | CA, Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise | 3055 |
| **97** | CH, Administration federale des contributions | 3055 |
| **98** | CH, Direction generale des douanes | 3055 |
| **99** | CH, Division des importations et exportations, OFAEE | 3055 |
| **100** | CH, Entreprise des PTT | 3055 |
| **101** | CH, Carbura | 3055 |
| **102** | CH, Centrale suisse pour l'importation du charbon | 3055 |
| **103** | CH, Office fiduciaire des importateurs de denrees alimentaires | 3055 |
| **104** | CH, Association suisse code des articles | 3055 |
| **105** | DK, Ministry of taxation, Central Customs and Tax Administration | 3055 |
| **106** | FR, Direction generale des douanes et droits indirects | 3055 |
| **107** | FR, INSEE | 3055 |
| **108** | FR, Banque de France | 3055 |
| **109** | GB, H.M. Customs & Excise | 3055 |
| **110** | IE, Revenue Commissioners, Customs AEP project | 3055 |
| **111** | US, U.S. Customs Service | 3055 |
| **112** | US, U.S. Census Bureau | 3055 |
| **113** | GS1 US | 3055 |
| **114** | US, ABA (American Bankers Association) | 3055 |
| **116** | US, ANSI ASC X12 | 3055 |
| **117** | AT, Geldausgabeautomaten-Service Gesellschaft m.b.H. | 3055 |
| **118** | SE, Svenska Bankfoereningen | 3055 |
| **119** | IT, Associazione Bancaria Italiana | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **120** | IT, Socieata' Interbancaria per l'Automazione | 3055 |
| **121** | CH, Telekurs AG | 3055 |
| **122** | CH, Swiss Securities Clearing Corporation | 3055 |
| **123** | NO, Norwegian Interbank Research Organization | 3055 |
| **124** | NO, Norwegian Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **125** | FI, The Finnish Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **126** | US, NCCMA (Account Analysis Codes) | 3055 |
| **127** | DE, ARE (AbRechnungs Einheit) | 3055 |
| **128** | BE, Belgian Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **129** | BE, Belgian Ministry of Finance | 3055 |
| **130** | DK, Danish Bankers Association | 3055 |
| **131** | DE, German Bankers Association | 3055 |
| **132** | GB, BACS Limited | 3055 |
| **133** | GB, Association for Payment Clearing Services | 3055 |
| **134** | GB, APACS (Association of payment clearing services) | 3055 |
| **135** | GB, The Clearing House | 3055 |
| **136** | GS1 UK | 3055 |
| **137** | AT, Verband oesterreichischer Banken und Bankiers | 3055 |
| **138** | FR, CFONB (Comite francais d'organ. et de normalisation bancaires) | 3055 |
| **139** | Universal Postal Union (UPU) | 3055 |
| **140** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-01 | 3055 |
| **141** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-B-1 | 3055 |
| **142** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXXIV | 3055 |
| **143** | NZ, New Zealand Customs | 3055 |
| **144** | NL, Netherlands Customs | 3055 |
| **145** | SE, Swedish Customs | 3055 |
| **146** | DE, German Customs | 3055 |
| **147** | BE, Belgian Customs | 3055 |
| **148** | ES, Spanish Customs | 3055 |
| **149** | IL, Israel Customs | 3055 |
| **150** | HK, Hong Kong Customs | 3055 |
| **151** | JP, Japan Customs | 3055 |
| **152** | SA, Saudi Arabia Customs | 3055 |
| **153** | IT, Italian Customs | 3055 |
| **154** | GR, Greek Customs | 3055 |
| **155** | PT, Portuguese Customs | 3055 |
| **156** | LU, Luxembourg Customs | 3055 |
| **157** | NO, Norwegian Customs | 3055 |
| **158** | FI, Finnish Customs | 3055 |
| **159** | IS, Iceland Customs | 3055 |
| **160** | LI, Liechtenstein authority | 3055 |
| **161** | UNCTAD (United Nations - Conference on Trade And Development) | 3055 |
| **162** | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XIII-D-5 | 3055 |
| **163** | US, FMC (Federal Maritime Commission) | 3055 |
| **164** | US, DEA (Drug Enforcement Agency) | 3055 |
| **165** | US, DCI (Distribution Codes, INC.) | 3055 |
| **166** | US, National Motor Freight Classification Association | 3055 |
| **167** | US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) | 3055 |
| **168** | US, FIPS (Federal Information Publishing Standard) | 3055 |
| **169** | CA, SCC (Standards Council of Canada) | 3055 |
| **170** | CA, CPA (Canadian Payment Association) | 3055 |
| **171** | NL, Interpay Girale Services | 3055 |
| **172** | NL, Interpay Debit Card Services | 3055 |
| **173** | NO, NORPRO | 3055 |
| **174** | DE, DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung) | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **175** | FCI (Factors Chain International) | 3055 |
| **176** | BR, Banco Central do Brazil | 3055 |
| **177** | AU, LIFA (Life Insurance Federation of Australia) | 3055 |
| **178** | AU, SAA (Standards Association of Australia) | 3055 |
| **179** | US, Air transport association of America | 3055 |
| **180** | DE, BIA (Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut fuer Arbeitssicherheit) | 3055 |
| **181** | Edibuild | 3055 |
| **182** | US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) | 3055 |
| **183** | US, American Petroleum Institute | 3055 |
| **184** | AU, ACOS (Australian Chamber of Shipping) | 3055 |
| **185** | DE, BDI (Bundesverband der Deutschen Industrie e.V.) | 3055 |
| **186** | US, GSA (General Services Administration) | 3055 |
| **187** | US, DLMSO (Defense Logistics Management Standards Office) | 3055 |
| **188** | US, NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) | 3055 |
| **189** | US, DoD (Department of Defense) | 3055 |
| **190** | US, VA (Department of Veterans Affairs) | 3055 |
| **191** | IAPSO (United Nations Inter-Agency Procurement Services Office) | 3055 |
| **192** | Shipper's association | 3055 |
| **193** | EU, European Telecommunications Informatics Services (ETIS) | 3055 |
| **194** | AU, AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service) | 3055 |
| **195** | CO, DIAN (Direccion de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales) | 3055 |
| **196** | US, COPAS (Council of Petroleum Accounting Society) | 3055 |
| **197** | US, DISA (Data Interchange Standards Association) | 3055 |
| **198** | CO, Superintendencia Bancaria De Colombia | 3055 |
| **199** | FR, Direction de la Comptabilite Publique | 3055 |
| **200** | GS1 Netherlands | 3055 |
| **201** | US, WSSA(Wine and Spirits Shippers Association) | 3055 |
| **202** | PT, Banco de Portugal | 3055 |
| **203** | FR, GALIA (Groupement pour l'Amelioration des Liaisons dans l'Industrie Automobile) | 3055 |
| **204** | DE, VDA (Verband der Automobilindustrie E.V.) | 3055 |
| **205** | IT, ODETTE Italy | 3055 |
| **206** | NL, ODETTE Netherlands | 3055 |
| **207** | ES, ODETTE Spain | 3055 |
| **208** | SE, ODETTE Sweden | 3055 |
| **209** | GB, ODETTE United Kingdom | 3055 |
| **210** | EU, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - Europe | 3055 |
| **211** | FR, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - France | 3055 |
| **212** | DE, Deutsch Telekom AG | 3055 |
| **213** | JP, NACCS Center (Nippon Automated Cargo Clearance System Operations Organization) | 3055 |
| **214** | US, AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute) | 3055 |
| **215** | AU, APCA (Australian Payments Clearing Association) | 3055 |
| **216** | US, Department of Labor | 3055 |
| **217** | US, N.A.I.C. (National Association of Insurance Commissioners) | 3055 |
| **218** | GB, The Association of British Insurers | 3055 |
| **219** | FR, d'ArvA | 3055 |
| **220** | FI, Finnish tax board | 3055 |
| **221** | FR, CNAMTS (Caisse Nationale de l'Assurance Maladie des Travailleurs Salaries) | 3055 |
| **222** | DK, Danish National Board of Health | 3055 |
| **223** | DK, Danish Ministry of Home Affairs | 3055 |
| **224** | US, Aluminum Association | 3055 |
| **225** | US, CIDX (Chemical Industry Data Exchange) | 3055 |
| **226** | US, Carbide Manufacturers | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **227** | US, NWDA (National Wholesale Druggist Association) | 3055 |
| **228** | US, EIA (Electronic Industry Association) | 3055 |
| **229** | US, American Paper Institute | 3055 |
| **230** | US, VICS (Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standards) | 3055 |
| **231** | Copper and Brass Fabricators Council | 3055 |
| **232** | GB, Inland Revenue | 3055 |
| **233** | US, OMB (Office of Management and Budget) | 3055 |
| **234** | DE, Siemens AG | 3055 |
| **235** | AU, Tradegate (Electronic Commerce Australia) | 3055 |
| **236** | US, United States Postal Service (USPS) | 3055 |
| **237** | US, United States health industry | 3055 |
| **238** | US, TDCC (Transportation Data Coordinating Committee) | 3055 |
| **239** | US, HL7 (Health Level 7) | 3055 |
| **240** | US, CHIPS (Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems) | 3055 |
| **241** | PT, SIBS (Sociedade Interbancaria de Servicos) | 3055 |
| **244** | US, Department of Health and Human Services | 3055 |
| **245** | GS1 Denmark | 3055 |
| **246** | GS1 Germany | 3055 |
| **247** | US, HBICC (Health Industry Business Communication Council) | 3055 |
| **248** | US, ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials) | 3055 |
| **249** | IP (Institute of Petroleum) | 3055 |
| **250** | US, UOP (Universal Oil Products) | 3055 |
| **251** | AU, HIC (Health Insurance Commission) | 3055 |
| **252** | AU, AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) | 3055 |
| **253** | AU, NCCH (National Centre for Classification in Health) | 3055 |
| **254** | AU, DOH (Australian Department of Health) | 3055 |
| **255** | AU, ADA (Australian Dental Association) | 3055 |
| **256** | US, AAR (Association of American Railroads) | 3055 |
| **257** | ECCMA (Electronic Commerce Code Management Association) | 3055 |
| **258** | JP, Japanese Ministry of Transport | 3055 |
| **259** | JP, Japanese Maritime Safety Agency | 3055 |
| **260** | ebIX (European forum for energy Business Information eXchange) | 3055 |
| **261** | EEG7, European Expert Group 7 (Insurance) | 3055 |
| **262** | DE, GDV (Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft e.V.) | 3055 |
| **263** | CA, CSIO (Centre for Study of Insurance Operations) | 3055 |
| **264** | FR, AGF (Assurances Generales de France) | 3055 |
| **265** | SE, Central bank | 3055 |
| **266** | US, DoA (Department of Agriculture) | 3055 |
| **267** | RU, Central Bank of Russia | 3055 |
| **268** | FR, DGI (Direction Generale des Impots) | 3055 |
| **269** | GRE (Reference Group of Experts) | 3055 |
| **270** | Concord EDI group | 3055 |
| **271** | InterContainer InterFrigo | 3055 |
| **272** | Joint Automotive Industry agency | 3055 |
| **273** | CH, SCC (Swiss Chambers of Commerce) | 3055 |
| **274** | ITIGG (International Transport Implementation Guidelines Group) | 3055 |
| **275** | ES, Banco de España | 3055 |
| **276** | Assigned by Port Community | 3055 |
| **277** | BIGNet (Business Information Group Network) | 3055 |
| **278** | Eurogate | 3055 |
| **279** | NL, Graydon | 3055 |
| **280** | FR, Euler | 3055 |
| **281** | GS1 Belgium and Luxembourg | 3055 |
| **282** | DE, Creditreform International e.V. | 3055 |
| **283** | DE, Hermes Kreditversicherungs AG | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **284** | TW, Taiwanese Bankers' Association | 3055 |
| **285** | ES, Asociación Española de Banca | 3055 |
| **286** | SE, TCO (Tjänstemännes Central Organisation) | 3055 |
| **287** | DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen GMBH) | 3055 |
| **288** | OSJD (Organizacija Sotrudnichestva Zeleznih Dorog) | 3055 |
| **289** | JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center) | 3055 |
| **290** | JP, JAMA | 3055 |
| **291** | JP, JAPIA | 3055 |
| **292** | FI, TIEKE The Information Technology Development Centre of Finland | 3055 |
| **293** | DE, BDEW (Bundesverband der Energie- und Wasserwirtschaft e.V.) | 3055 |
| **294** | GS1 Austria | 3055 |
| **295** | AU, Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration | 3055 |
| **296** | ITU (International Telecommunication Union) | 3055 |
| **297** | IT, Ufficio IVA | 3055 |
| **298** | GS1 Spain | 3055 |
| **299** | BE, Seagha | 3055 |
| **300** | SE, Swedish International Freight Association | 3055 |
| **301** | DE, BauDatenbank GmbH | 3055 |
| **302** | DE, Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels e.V. | 3055 |
| **303** | GB, Trade Service Information Ltd (TSI) | 3055 |
| **304** | DE, Bundesverband Deutscher Heimwerker-, Bau- und Gartenfachmaerkte e.V. | 3055 |
| **305** | ETSO (European Transmission System Operator) | 3055 |
| **306** | SMDG (Ship-planning Message Design Group) | 3055 |
| **307** | JP, Ministry of Justice | 3055 |
| **308** | DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft furTransportwesen mbH) | 3055 |
| **309** | JP, JASTPRO (Japan Association for Simplification of International Trade Procedures) | 3055 |
| **310** | DE, SAP AG (Systeme, Anwendungen und Produkte) | 3055 |
| **311** | JP, TDB (Teikoku Databank, Ltd.) | 3055 |
| **312** | FR, AGRO EDI EUROPE | 3055 |
| **313** | FR, Groupement National Interprofessionnel des Semences et Plants | 3055 |
| **314** | OAGi (Open Applications Group, Incorporated) | 3055 |
| **315** | US, STAR (Standards for Technology in Automotive Retail) | 3055 |
| **316** | GS1 Finland | 3055 |
| **317** | GS1 Brazil | 3055 |
| **318** | IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) | 3055 |
| **319** | FR, GTF | 3055 |
| **320** | DK, Danish National IT and Telcom Agency (ITA) | 3055 |
| **321** | EASEE-Gas (European Association for the Streamlining of Energy Exchange for gas) | 3055 |
| **322** | IS, ICEPRO | 3055 |
| **323** | PROTECT | 3055 |
| **324** | GS1 Ireland | 3055 |
| **325** | GS1 Russia | 3055 |
| **326** | GS1 Poland | 3055 |
| **327** | GS1 Estonia | 3055 |
| **328** | Assigned by ultimate recipient of the message | 3055 |
| **329** | Assigned by loading dock operator | 3055 |
| **330** | Nordic Ediel Group | 3055 |
| **331** | US, Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) | 3055 |
| **332** | DE, DVGW Service & Consult GmbH | 3055 |
| **333** | US, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) | 3055 |
| **334** | US, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) | 3055 |
| **335** | US, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) | 3055 |
| **336** | US, Customs and Border Protection (CBP) | 3055 |
| **337** | US, Center for Disease Control (CDC) | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **338** | US, Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) | 3055 |
| **339** | US, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC) | 3055 |
| **340** | US, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) | 3055 |
| **341** | US, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) | 3055 |
| **342** | US, Foreign Agriculture Service (FAS) | 3055 |
| **343** | US, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) | 3055 |
| **344** | US, Food Safety Inspection Service (FSIS) | 3055 |
| **345** | US, Foreign Trade Zones Board (FTZB) | 3055 |
| **346** | US, The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) | 3055 |
| **347** | US, Import Administration (IA) | 3055 |
| **348** | US, Internal Revenue Service (IRS) | 3055 |
| **349** | US, International Trade Commission (ITC) | 3055 |
| **350** | US, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) | 3055 |
| **351** | US, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) | 3055 |
| **352** | US, Office of Fossil Energy (OFE) | 3055 |
| **353** | US, Office of Foreign Missions (OFM) | 3055 |
| **354** | US, Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs (OES) | 3055 |
| **355** | US, Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) | 3055 |
| **356** | US, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) | 3055 |
| **357** | US, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB) | 3055 |
| **358** | US, Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) | 3055 |
| **359** | US, Agency for International Development (USAID) | 3055 |
| **360** | US, Coast Guard (USCG) | 3055 |
| **361** | US, Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR) | 3055 |
| **362** | International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT) | 3055 |
| **363** | Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC) | 3055 |
| **364** | Commission for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tuna (CCSBT) | 3055 |
| **365** | Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC) | 3055 |
| **366** | International Botanical Congress | 3055 |
| **367** | International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature | 3055 |
| **368** | International Society for Horticulture Science | 3055 |
| **369** | Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) | 3055 |
| **370** | Social Security Administration (SSA) | 3055 |
| **371** | INMARSAT | 3055 |
| **372** | Agent of ship at the intended port of arrival | 3055 |
| **373** | US Air Force | 3055 |
| **374** | US, Bureau of Explosives | 3055 |
| **375** | Basel Convention Secretariat | 3055 |
| **376** | PANTONE | 3055 |
| **377** | IS, National Registry of Iceland | 3055 |
| **378** | IS, Internal Revenue Directorate of Iceland | 3055 |
| **379** | IANA (Internet Assigned Numbers Authority) | 3055 |
| **380** | Korea Customs Service | 3055 |
| **381** | Israel Tax Authority | 3055 |
| **382** | Israeli Ministry of Interior | 3055 |
| **383** | FR, LUMD (Logistique Urbaine Mutualisée Durable) | 3055 |
| **384** | DE, BiPRO (Brancheninitiative Prozessoptimierung) | 3055 |
| **385** | JO, Jordan Ministry of Agriculture | 3055 |
| **386** | JO, Jordan Customs | 3055 |
| **387** | JO, Jordan Food & Drug Administration | 3055 |
| **388** | JO, Jordan Institution for Standards and Metrology | 3055 |
| **389** | JO, Jordan Telecommunication Regulatory Commission | 3055 |
| **390** | JO, Jordan Nuclear Regulatory Commission | 3055 |
| **391** | JO, Jordan Ministry of Environment | 3055 |
| **392** | Hazardous waste collector | 3055 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **393** | Hazardous waste generator | 3055 |
| **394** | Marketing agent | 3055 |
| **395** | BE, TELEBIB Centre | 3055 |
| **396** | BE, BNB | 3055 |
| **397** | BE, FSMA | 3055 |
| **398** | FR, PHAST | 3055 |
| **399** | EXIS (Exis Technologies Ltd.) | 3055 |
| **400** | FAO (Food and Agriculture Organisation) | 3055 |
| **401** | CH, Spedlogswiss | 3055 |
| **402** | JP, National Tax Agency | 3055 |
| **403** | Comite Européen de Normalisation | 3055 |
| **404** | Assigned by logistics service provider | 3055 |
| **405** | Assigned by transport ministry | 3055 |
| **406** | AR, Customs Administration of Argentina | 3055 |
| **407** | BO, Customs Administration of Bolivia | 3055 |
| **408** | BR, Customs Administration of Brazil | 3055 |
| **409** | PY, Customs Administration of Paraguay | 3055 |
| **410** | UY, Customs Administration of Uruguay | 3055 |
| **411** | VE, Customs Administration of Venezuela | 3055 |
| **412** | IN, Customs Administration of India | 3055 |
| **413** | JP, JEC (UN/CEFACT Japan Committee) | 3055 |
| **414** | UAE, NAIC (National Advance Information Center) | 3055 |
| **ZZZ** | Mutually defined | 3055 |

## 3139 Contact function code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **DL** | Delivery contact | 3139 |
| **IC** | Information contact | 3139 |
| **MC** | Material control contact | 3139 |
| **PD** | Purchasing contact | 3139 |
| **SC** | Schedule contact | 3139 |

## 3207 Country identifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AD** | ANDORRA | 3207 |
| **AE** | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES | 3207 |
| **AF** | AFGHANISTAN | 3207 |
| **AG** | ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA | 3207 |
| **AI** | ANGUILLA | 3207 |
| **AL** | ALBANIA | 3207 |
| **AM** | ARMENIA | 3207 |
| **AN** | NETHERLANDS ANTILLES | 3207 |
| **AO** | ANGOLA | 3207 |
| **AQ** | ANTARCTICA | 3207 |
| **AR** | ARGENTINA | 3207 |
| **AS** | AMERICAN SAMOA | 3207 |
| **AT** | AUSTRIA | 3207 |
| **AU** | AUSTRALIA | 3207 |
| **AW** | ARUBA | 3207 |
| **AX** | ÅLAND ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **AZ** | AZERBAIJAN | 3207 |
| **BA** | BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA | 3207 |
| **BB** | BARBADOS | 3207 |
| **BD** | BANGLADESH | 3207 |
| **BE** | BELGIUM | 3207 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **BF** | BURKINA FASO | 3207 |
| **BG** | BULGARIA | 3207 |
| **BH** | BAHRAIN | 3207 |
| **BI** | BURUNDI | 3207 |
| **BJ** | BENIN | 3207 |
| **BL** | SAINT BARTHÉLEMY | 3207 |
| **BM** | BERMUDA | 3207 |
| **BN** | BRUNEI DARUSSALAM | 3207 |
| **BO** | BOLIVIA (PLURINATIONAL STATE OF) | 3207 |
| **BQ** | BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA | 3207 |
| **BR** | BRAZIL | 3207 |
| **BS** | BAHAMAS | 3207 |
| **BT** | BHUTAN | 3207 |
| **BV** | BOUVET ISLAND | 3207 |
| **BW** | BOTSWANA | 3207 |
| **BY** | BELARUS | 3207 |
| **BZ** | BELIZE | 3207 |
| **CA** | CANADA | 3207 |
| **CC** | COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **CD** | CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF | 3207 |
| **CF** | CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC | 3207 |
| **CG** | CONGO | 3207 |
| **CH** | SWITZERLAND | 3207 |
| **CI** | COTE D'IVOIRE | 3207 |
| **CK** | COOK ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **CL** | CHILE | 3207 |
| **CM** | CAMEROON | 3207 |
| **CN** | CHINA | 3207 |
| **CO** | COLOMBIA | 3207 |
| **CR** | COSTA RICA | 3207 |
| **CS** | SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO | 3207 |
| **CU** | CUBA | 3207 |
| **CV** | CAPE VERDE | 3207 |
| **CW** | CURAÇAO | 3207 |
| **CX** | CHRISTMAS ISLAND | 3207 |
| **CY** | CYPRUS | 3207 |
| **CZ** | CZECHIA | 3207 |
| **DE** | GERMANY | 3207 |
| **DJ** | DJIBOUTI | 3207 |
| **DK** | DENMARK | 3207 |
| **DM** | DOMINICA | 3207 |
| **DO** | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 3207 |
| **DZ** | ALGERIA | 3207 |
| **EC** | ECUADOR | 3207 |
| **EE** | ESTONIA | 3207 |
| **EG** | EGYPT | 3207 |
| **EH** | WESTERN SAHARA | 3207 |
| **ER** | ERITREA | 3207 |
| **ES** | SPAIN | 3207 |
| **ET** | ETHIOPIA | 3207 |
| **FI** | FINLAND | 3207 |
| **FJ** | FIJI | 3207 |
| **FK** | FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS) | 3207 |
| **FM** | MICRONESIA (FEDERATED STATES OF) | 3207 |
| **FO** | FAROE ISLANDS | 3207 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **FR** | FRANCE | 3207 |
| **GA** | GABON | 3207 |
| **GB** | UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND | 3207 |
| **GD** | GRENADA | 3207 |
| **GE** | GEORGIA | 3207 |
| **GF** | FRENCH GUIANA | 3207 |
| **GG** | GUERNSEY | 3207 |
| **GH** | GHANA | 3207 |
| **GI** | GIBRALTAR | 3207 |
| **GL** | GREENLAND | 3207 |
| **GM** | GAMBIA | 3207 |
| **GN** | GUINEA | 3207 |
| **GP** | GUADELOUPE | 3207 |
| **GQ** | EQUATORIAL GUINEA | 3207 |
| **GR** | GREECE | 3207 |
| **GS** | SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **GT** | GUATEMALA | 3207 |
| **GU** | GUAM | 3207 |
| **GW** | GUINEA-BISSAU | 3207 |
| **GY** | GUYANA | 3207 |
| **HK** | HONG KONG | 3207 |
| **HM** | HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **HN** | HONDURAS | 3207 |
| **HR** | CROATIA | 3207 |
| **HT** | HAITI | 3207 |
| **HU** | HUNGARY | 3207 |
| **ID** | INDONESIA | 3207 |
| **IE** | IRELAND | 3207 |
| **IL** | ISRAEL | 3207 |
| **IM** | ISLE OF MAN | 3207 |
| **IN** | INDIA | 3207 |
| **IO** | BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY | 3207 |
| **IQ** | IRAQ | 3207 |
| **IR** | IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF) | 3207 |
| **IS** | ICELAND | 3207 |
| **IT** | ITALY | 3207 |
| **JE** | JERSEY | 3207 |
| **JM** | JAMAICA | 3207 |
| **JO** | JORDAN | 3207 |
| **JP** | JAPAN | 3207 |
| **KE** | KENYA | 3207 |
| **KG** | KYRGYZSTAN | 3207 |
| **KH** | CAMBODIA | 3207 |
| **KI** | KIRIBATI | 3207 |
| **KM** | COMOROS | 3207 |
| **KN** | SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS | 3207 |
| **KP** | KOREA (DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF) | 3207 |
| **KR** | KOREA, REPUBLIC OF | 3207 |
| **KW** | KUWAIT | 3207 |
| **KY** | CAYMAN ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **KZ** | KAZAKHSTAN | 3207 |
| **LA** | LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC | 3207 |
| **LB** | LEBANON | 3207 |
| **LC** | SAINT LUCIA | 3207 |
| **LI** | LIECHTENSTEIN | 3207 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **LK** | SRI LANKA | 3207 |
| **LR** | LIBERIA | 3207 |
| **LS** | LESOTHO | 3207 |
| **LT** | LITHUANIA | 3207 |
| **LU** | LUXEMBOURG | 3207 |
| **LV** | LATVIA | 3207 |
| **LY** | LIBYA | 3207 |
| **MA** | MOROCCO | 3207 |
| **MC** | MONACO | 3207 |
| **MD** | MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF | 3207 |
| **ME** | MONTENEGRO | 3207 |
| **MF** | SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART) | 3207 |
| **MG** | MADAGASCAR | 3207 |
| **MH** | MARSHALL ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **MK** | MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF | 3207 |
| **ML** | MALI | 3207 |
| **MM** | MYANMAR | 3207 |
| **MN** | MONGOLIA | 3207 |
| **MO** | MACAO | 3207 |
| **MP** | NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **MQ** | MARTINIQUE | 3207 |
| **MR** | MAURITANIA | 3207 |
| **MS** | MONTSERRAT | 3207 |
| **MT** | MALTA | 3207 |
| **MU** | MAURITIUS | 3207 |
| **MV** | MALDIVES | 3207 |
| **MW** | MALAWI | 3207 |
| **MX** | MEXICO | 3207 |
| **MY** | MALAYSIA | 3207 |
| **MZ** | MOZAMBIQUE | 3207 |
| **NA** | NAMIBIA | 3207 |
| **NC** | NEW CALEDONIA | 3207 |
| **NE** | NIGER | 3207 |
| **NF** | NORFOLK ISLAND | 3207 |
| **NG** | NIGERIA | 3207 |
| **NI** | NICARAGUA | 3207 |
| **NL** | NETHERLANDS | 3207 |
| **NO** | NORWAY | 3207 |
| **NP** | NEPAL | 3207 |
| **NR** | NAURU | 3207 |
| **NU** | NIUE | 3207 |
| **NZ** | NEW ZEALAND | 3207 |
| **OM** | OMAN | 3207 |
| **PA** | PANAMA | 3207 |
| **PE** | PERU | 3207 |
| **PF** | FRENCH POLYNESIA | 3207 |
| **PG** | PAPUA NEW GUINEA | 3207 |
| **PH** | PHILIPPINES | 3207 |
| **PK** | PAKISTAN | 3207 |
| **PL** | POLAND | 3207 |
| **PM** | SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON | 3207 |
| **PN** | PITCAIRN | 3207 |
| **PR** | PUERTO RICO | 3207 |
| **PS** | PALESTINE, STATE OF | 3207 |
| **PT** | PORTUGAL | 3207 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **PW** | PALAU | 3207 |
| **PY** | PARAGUAY | 3207 |
| **QA** | QATAR | 3207 |
| **RE** | REUNION | 3207 |
| **RO** | ROMANIA | 3207 |
| **RS** | SERBIA | 3207 |
| **RU** | RUSSIAN FEDERATION | 3207 |
| **RW** | RWANDA | 3207 |
| **SA** | SAUDI ARABIA | 3207 |
| **SB** | SOLOMON ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **SC** | SEYCHELLES | 3207 |
| **SD** | SUDAN | 3207 |
| **SE** | SWEDEN | 3207 |
| **SG** | SINGAPORE | 3207 |
| **SH** | SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA | 3207 |
| **SI** | SLOVENIA | 3207 |
| **SJ** | SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN | 3207 |
| **SK** | SLOVAKIA | 3207 |
| **SL** | SIERRA LEONE | 3207 |
| **SM** | SAN MARINO | 3207 |
| **SN** | SENEGAL | 3207 |
| **SO** | SOMALIA | 3207 |
| **SR** | SURINAME | 3207 |
| **SS** | SOUTH SUDAN | 3207 |
| **ST** | SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE | 3207 |
| **SV** | EL SALVADOR | 3207 |
| **SX** | SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART) | 3207 |
| **SY** | SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC | 3207 |
| **SZ** | SWAZILAND | 3207 |
| **TC** | TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **TD** | CHAD | 3207 |
| **TF** | FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES | 3207 |
| **TG** | TOGO | 3207 |
| **TH** | THAILAND | 3207 |
| **TJ** | TAJIKISTAN | 3207 |
| **TK** | TOKELAU | 3207 |
| **TL** | TIMOR-LESTE | 3207 |
| **TM** | TURKMENISTAN | 3207 |
| **TN** | TUNISIA | 3207 |
| **TO** | TONGA | 3207 |
| **TR** | TURKEY | 3207 |
| **TT** | TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO | 3207 |
| **TV** | TUVALU | 3207 |
| **TW** | TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA | 3207 |
| **TZ** | TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF | 3207 |
| **UA** | UKRAINE | 3207 |
| **UG** | UGANDA | 3207 |
| **UM** | UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS | 3207 |
| **US** | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | 3207 |
| **UY** | URUGUAY | 3207 |
| **UZ** | UZBEKISTAN | 3207 |
| **VA** | HOLY SEE | 3207 |
| **VC** | SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES | 3207 |
| **VE** | VENEZUELA (BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF) | 3207 |
| **VG** | VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH | 3207 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **VI** | VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S. | 3207 |
| **VN** | VIET NAM | 3207 |
| **VU** | VANUATU | 3207 |
| **WF** | WALLIS AND FUTUNA | 3207 |
| **WS** | SAMOA | 3207 |
| **YE** | YEMEN | 3207 |
| **YT** | MAYOTTE | 3207 |
| **YU** | YUGOSLAVIA | 3207 |
| **ZA** | SOUTH AFRICA | 3207 |
| **ZM** | ZAMBIA | 3207 |
| **ZW** | ZIMBABWE | 3207 |

## 3227 Location function code qualifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | Place of terms of delivery | 3227 |
| **5** | Place of departure | 3227 |
| **7** | Place of delivery | 3227 |
| **9** | Place of loading | 3227 |
| **11** | Place of discharge | 3227 |
| **13** | Place of transhipment | 3227 |
| **60** | Place of arrival | 3227 |
| **159** | Additional internal destination | 3227 |

## 3239 Country of origin identifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AD** | ANDORRA | 3239 |
| **AE** | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES | 3239 |
| **AF** | AFGHANISTAN | 3239 |
| **AG** | ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA | 3239 |
| **AI** | ANGUILLA | 3239 |
| **AL** | ALBANIA | 3239 |
| **AM** | ARMENIA | 3239 |
| **AN** | NETHERLANDS ANTILLES | 3239 |
| **AO** | ANGOLA | 3239 |
| **AQ** | ANTARCTICA | 3239 |
| **AR** | ARGENTINA | 3239 |
| **AS** | AMERICAN SAMOA | 3239 |
| **AT** | AUSTRIA | 3239 |
| **AU** | AUSTRALIA | 3239 |
| **AW** | ARUBA | 3239 |
| **AX** | ÅLAND ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **AZ** | AZERBAIJAN | 3239 |
| **BA** | BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA | 3239 |
| **BB** | BARBADOS | 3239 |
| **BD** | BANGLADESH | 3239 |
| **BE** | BELGIUM | 3239 |
| **BF** | BURKINA FASO | 3239 |
| **BG** | BULGARIA | 3239 |
| **BH** | BAHRAIN | 3239 |
| **BI** | BURUNDI | 3239 |
| **BJ** | BENIN | 3239 |
| **BL** | SAINT BARTHÉLEMY | 3239 |
| **BM** | BERMUDA | 3239 |
| **BN** | BRUNEI DARUSSALAM | 3239 |
| **BO** | BOLIVIA (PLURINATIONAL STATE OF) | 3239 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **BQ** | BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA | 3239 |
| **BR** | BRAZIL | 3239 |
| **BS** | BAHAMAS | 3239 |
| **BT** | BHUTAN | 3239 |
| **BV** | BOUVET ISLAND | 3239 |
| **BW** | BOTSWANA | 3239 |
| **BY** | BELARUS | 3239 |
| **BZ** | BELIZE | 3239 |
| **CA** | CANADA | 3239 |
| **CC** | COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **CD** | CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE | 3239 |
| **CF** | CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC | 3239 |
| **CG** | CONGO | 3239 |
| **CH** | SWITZERLAND | 3239 |
| **CI** | COTE D'IVOIRE | 3239 |
| **CK** | COOK ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **CL** | CHILE | 3239 |
| **CM** | CAMEROON | 3239 |
| **CN** | CHINA | 3239 |
| **CO** | COLOMBIA | 3239 |
| **CR** | COSTA RICA | 3239 |
| **CS** | SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO | 3239 |
| **CU** | CUBA | 3239 |
| **CV** | CAPE VERDE | 3239 |
| **CW** | CURAÇAO | 3239 |
| **CX** | CHRISTMAS ISLAND | 3239 |
| **CY** | CYPRUS | 3239 |
| **CZ** | CZECHIA | 3239 |
| **DE** | GERMANY | 3239 |
| **DJ** | DJIBOUTI | 3239 |
| **DK** | DENMARK | 3239 |
| **DM** | DOMINICA | 3239 |
| **DO** | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 3239 |
| **DZ** | ALGERIA | 3239 |
| **EC** | ECUADOR | 3239 |
| **EE** | ESTONIA | 3239 |
| **EG** | EGYPT | 3239 |
| **EH** | WESTERN SAHARA | 3239 |
| **ER** | ERITREA | 3239 |
| **ES** | SPAIN | 3239 |
| **ET** | ETHIOPIA | 3239 |
| **FI** | FINLAND | 3239 |
| **FJ** | FIJI | 3239 |
| **FK** | FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS) | 3239 |
| **FM** | MICRONESIA (FEDERATED STATES OF) | 3239 |
| **FO** | FAROE ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **FR** | FRANCE | 3239 |
| **GA** | GABON | 3239 |
| **GB** | UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND | 3239 |
| **GD** | GRENADA | 3239 |
| **GE** | GEORGIA | 3239 |
| **GF** | FRENCH GUIANA | 3239 |
| **GG** | GUERNSEY | 3239 |
| **GH** | GHANA | 3239 |
| **GI** | GIBRALTAR | 3239 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **GL** | GREENLAND | 3239 |
| **GM** | GAMBIA | 3239 |
| **GN** | GUINEA | 3239 |
| **GP** | GUADELOUPE | 3239 |
| **GQ** | EQUATORIAL GUINEA | 3239 |
| **GR** | GREECE | 3239 |
| **GS** | SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **GT** | GUATEMALA | 3239 |
| **GU** | GUAM | 3239 |
| **GW** | GUINEA-BISSAU | 3239 |
| **GY** | GUYANA | 3239 |
| **HK** | HONG KONG | 3239 |
| **HM** | HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **HN** | HONDURAS | 3239 |
| **HR** | CROATIA | 3239 |
| **HT** | HAITI | 3239 |
| **HU** | HUNGARY | 3239 |
| **ID** | INDONESIA | 3239 |
| **IE** | IRELAND | 3239 |
| **IL** | ISRAEL | 3239 |
| **IM** | ISLE OF MAN | 3239 |
| **IN** | INDIA | 3239 |
| **IO** | BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY | 3239 |
| **IQ** | IRAQ | 3239 |
| **IR** | IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF) | 3239 |
| **IS** | ICELAND | 3239 |
| **IT** | ITALY | 3239 |
| **JE** | JERSEY | 3239 |
| **JM** | JAMAICA | 3239 |
| **JO** | JORDAN | 3239 |
| **JP** | JAPAN | 3239 |
| **KE** | KENYA | 3239 |
| **KG** | KYRGYZSTAN | 3239 |
| **KH** | CAMBODIA | 3239 |
| **KI** | KIRIBATI | 3239 |
| **KM** | COMOROS | 3239 |
| **KN** | SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS | 3239 |
| **KP** | KOREA (DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF) | 3239 |
| **KR** | KOREA, REPUBLIC OF | 3239 |
| **KW** | KUWAIT | 3239 |
| **KY** | CAYMAN ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **KZ** | KAZAKHSTAN | 3239 |
| **LA** | LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC | 3239 |
| **LB** | LEBANON | 3239 |
| **LC** | SAINT LUCIA | 3239 |
| **LI** | LIECHTENSTEIN | 3239 |
| **LK** | SRI LANKA | 3239 |
| **LR** | LIBERIA | 3239 |
| **LS** | LESOTHO | 3239 |
| **LT** | LITHUANIA | 3239 |
| **LU** | LUXEMBOURG | 3239 |
| **LV** | LATVIA | 3239 |
| **LY** | LIBYA | 3239 |
| **MA** | MOROCCO | 3239 |
| **MC** | MONACO | 3239 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **MD** | MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF | 3239 |
| **ME** | MONTENEGRO | 3239 |
| **MF** | SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART) | 3239 |
| **MG** | MADAGASCAR | 3239 |
| **MH** | MARSHALL ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **MK** | MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF | 3239 |
| **ML** | MALI | 3239 |
| **MM** | MYANMAR | 3239 |
| **MN** | MONGOLIA | 3239 |
| **MO** | MACAO | 3239 |
| **MP** | NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **MQ** | MARTINIQUE | 3239 |
| **MR** | MAURITANIA | 3239 |
| **MS** | MONTSERRAT | 3239 |
| **MT** | MALTA | 3239 |
| **MU** | MAURITIUS | 3239 |
| **MV** | MALDIVES | 3239 |
| **MW** | MALAWI | 3239 |
| **MX** | MEXICO | 3239 |
| **MY** | MALAYSIA | 3239 |
| **MZ** | MOZAMBIQUE | 3239 |
| **NA** | NAMIBIA | 3239 |
| **NC** | NEW CALEDONIA | 3239 |
| **NE** | NIGER | 3239 |
| **NF** | NORFOLK ISLAND | 3239 |
| **NG** | NIGERIA | 3239 |
| **NI** | NICARAGUA | 3239 |
| **NL** | NETHERLANDS | 3239 |
| **NO** | NORWAY | 3239 |
| **NP** | NEPAL | 3239 |
| **NR** | NAURU | 3239 |
| **NU** | NIUE | 3239 |
| **NZ** | NEW ZEALAND | 3239 |
| **OM** | OMAN | 3239 |
| **PA** | PANAMA | 3239 |
| **PE** | PERU | 3239 |
| **PF** | FRENCH POLYNESIA | 3239 |
| **PG** | PAPUA NEW GUINEA | 3239 |
| **PH** | PHILIPPINES | 3239 |
| **PK** | PAKISTAN | 3239 |
| **PL** | POLAND | 3239 |
| **PM** | SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON | 3239 |
| **PN** | PITCAIRN | 3239 |
| **PR** | PUERTO RICO | 3239 |
| **PS** | PALESTINE, STATE OF | 3239 |
| **PT** | PORTUGAL | 3239 |
| **PW** | PALAU | 3239 |
| **PY** | PARAGUAY | 3239 |
| **QA** | QATAR | 3239 |
| **RE** | REUNION | 3239 |
| **RO** | ROMANIA | 3239 |
| **RS** | SERBIA | 3239 |
| **RU** | RUSSIAN FEDERATION | 3239 |
| **RW** | RWANDA | 3239 |
| **SA** | SAUDI ARABIA | 3239 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **SB** | SOLOMON ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **SC** | SEYCHELLES | 3239 |
| **SD** | SUDAN | 3239 |
| **SE** | SWEDEN | 3239 |
| **SG** | SINGAPORE | 3239 |
| **SH** | SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA | 3239 |
| **SI** | SLOVENIA | 3239 |
| **SJ** | SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN | 3239 |
| **SK** | SLOVAKIA | 3239 |
| **SL** | SIERRA LEONE | 3239 |
| **SM** | SAN MARINO | 3239 |
| **SN** | SENEGAL | 3239 |
| **SO** | SOMALIA | 3239 |
| **SR** | SURINAME | 3239 |
| **SS** | SOUTH SUDAN | 3239 |
| **ST** | SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE | 3239 |
| **SV** | EL SALVADOR | 3239 |
| **SX** | SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART) | 3239 |
| **SY** | SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC | 3239 |
| **SZ** | SWAZILAND | 3239 |
| **TC** | TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **TD** | CHAD | 3239 |
| **TF** | FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES | 3239 |
| **TG** | TOGO | 3239 |
| **TH** | THAILAND | 3239 |
| **TJ** | TAJIKISTAN | 3239 |
| **TK** | TOKELAU | 3239 |
| **TL** | TIMOR-LESTE | 3239 |
| **TM** | TURKMENISTAN | 3239 |
| **TN** | TUNISIA | 3239 |
| **TO** | TONGA | 3239 |
| **TR** | TURKEY | 3239 |
| **TT** | TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO | 3239 |
| **TV** | TUVALU | 3239 |
| **TW** | TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA | 3239 |
| **TZ** | TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF | 3239 |
| **UA** | UKRAINE | 3239 |
| **UG** | UGANDA | 3239 |
| **UM** | UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS | 3239 |
| **US** | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | 3239 |
| **UY** | URUGUAY | 3239 |
| **UZ** | UZBEKISTAN | 3239 |
| **VA** | HOLY SEE | 3239 |
| **VC** | SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES | 3239 |
| **VE** | VENEZUELA (BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF) | 3239 |
| **VG** | VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH | 3239 |
| **VI** | VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S. | 3239 |
| **VN** | VIET NAM | 3239 |
| **VU** | VANUATU | 3239 |
| **WF** | WALLIS AND FUTUNA | 3239 |
| **WS** | SAMOA | 3239 |
| **YE** | YEMEN | 3239 |
| **YT** | MAYOTTE | 3239 |
| **YU** | YUGOSLAVIA | 3239 |
| **ZA** | SOUTH AFRICA | 3239 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **ZM** | ZAMBIA | 3239 |
| **ZW** | ZIMBABWE | 3239 |

## 3453 Language name code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AA** | Afar | 3453 |
| **aa** | Afar | 3453 |
| **AB** | Abkhazian | 3453 |
| **ab** | Abkhazian | 3453 |
| **AE** | Avestan | 3453 |
| **ae** | Avestan | 3453 |
| **AF** | Afrikaans | 3453 |
| **af** | Afrikaans | 3453 |
| **AK** | Akan | 3453 |
| **ak** | Akan | 3453 |
| **AM** | Amharic | 3453 |
| **am** | Amharic | 3453 |
| **AN** | Aragonese | 3453 |
| **an** | Aragonese | 3453 |
| **AR** | Arabic | 3453 |
| **ar** | Arabic | 3453 |
| **AS** | Assamese | 3453 |
| **as** | Assamese | 3453 |
| **AV** | Avaric | 3453 |
| **av** | Avaric | 3453 |
| **AY** | Aymara | 3453 |
| **ay** | Aymara | 3453 |
| **AZ** | Azerbaijani | 3453 |
| **az** | Azerbaijani | 3453 |
| **BA** | Bashkir | 3453 |
| **ba** | Bashkir | 3453 |
| **BE** | Belarusian | 3453 |
| **be** | Belarusian | 3453 |
| **BG** | Bulgarian | 3453 |
| **bg** | Bulgarian | 3453 |
| **BH** | Bihari languages | 3453 |
| **bh** | Bihari languages | 3453 |
| **BI** | Bislama | 3453 |
| **bi** | Bislama | 3453 |
| **BM** | Bambara | 3453 |
| **bm** | Bambara | 3453 |
| **BN** | Bengali | 3453 |
| **bn** | Bengali | 3453 |
| **BO** | Tibetan | 3453 |
| **bo** | Tibetan | 3453 |
| **BR** | Breton | 3453 |
| **br** | Breton | 3453 |
| **BS** | Bosnian | 3453 |
| **bs** | Bosnian | 3453 |
| **CA** | Catalan; Valencian | 3453 |
| **ca** | Catalan; Valencian | 3453 |
| **CE** | Chechen | 3453 |
| **ce** | Chechen | 3453 |
| **CH** | Chamorro | 3453 |
| **ch** | Chamorro | 3453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **CO** | Corsican | 3453 |
| **co** | Corsican | 3453 |
| **CR** | Cree | 3453 |
| **cr** | Cree | 3453 |
| **CS** | Czech | 3453 |
| **cs** | Czech | 3453 |
| **CU** | Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic | 3453 |
| **cu** | Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic | 3453 |
| **CV** | Chuvash | 3453 |
| **cv** | Chuvash | 3453 |
| **CY** | Welsh | 3453 |
| **cy** | Welsh | 3453 |
| **DA** | Danish | 3453 |
| **da** | Danish | 3453 |
| **DE** | German | 3453 |
| **de** | German | 3453 |
| **DV** | Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian | 3453 |
| **dv** | Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian | 3453 |
| **DZ** | Dzongkha | 3453 |
| **dz** | Dzongkha | 3453 |
| **EE** | Ewe | 3453 |
| **ee** | Ewe | 3453 |
| **EL** | Greek; Modern (1453-) | 3453 |
| **el** | Greek; Modern (1453-) | 3453 |
| **EN** | English | 3453 |
| **en** | English | 3453 |
| **EO** | Esperanto | 3453 |
| **eo** | Esperanto | 3453 |
| **ES** | Spanish; Castilian | 3453 |
| **es** | Spanish; Castilian | 3453 |
| **ET** | Estonian | 3453 |
| **et** | Estonian | 3453 |
| **EU** | Basque | 3453 |
| **eu** | Basque | 3453 |
| **FA** | Persian | 3453 |
| **fa** | Persian | 3453 |
| **FF** | Fulah | 3453 |
| **ff** | Fulah | 3453 |
| **FI** | Finnish | 3453 |
| **fi** | Finnish | 3453 |
| **FJ** | Fijian | 3453 |
| **fj** | Fijian | 3453 |
| **FO** | Faroese | 3453 |
| **fo** | Faroese | 3453 |
| **FR** | French | 3453 |
| **fr** | French | 3453 |
| **FY** | Western Frisian | 3453 |
| **fy** | Western Frisian | 3453 |
| **GA** | Irish | 3453 |
| **ga** | Irish | 3453 |
| **GD** | Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic | 3453 |
| **gd** | Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic | 3453 |
| **GL** | Galician | 3453 |
| **gl** | Galician | 3453 |
| **GN** | Guarani | 3453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **gn** | Guarani | 3453 |
| **GU** | Gujarati | 3453 |
| **gu** | Gujarati | 3453 |
| **GV** | Manx | 3453 |
| **gv** | Manx | 3453 |
| **HA** | Hausa | 3453 |
| **ha** | Hausa | 3453 |
| **HE** | Hebrew | 3453 |
| **he** | Hebrew | 3453 |
| **HI** | Hindi | 3453 |
| **hi** | Hindi | 3453 |
| **HO** | Hiri Motu | 3453 |
| **ho** | Hiri Motu | 3453 |
| **HR** | Croatian | 3453 |
| **hr** | Croatian | 3453 |
| **HT** | Haitian; Haitian Creole | 3453 |
| **ht** | Haitian; Haitian Creole | 3453 |
| **HU** | Hungarian | 3453 |
| **hu** | Hungarian | 3453 |
| **HY** | Armenian | 3453 |
| **hy** | Armenian | 3453 |
| **HZ** | Herero | 3453 |
| **hz** | Herero | 3453 |
| **IA** | Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association) | 3453 |
| **ia** | Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association) | 3453 |
| **ID** | Indonesian | 3453 |
| **id** | Indonesian | 3453 |
| **IE** | Interlingue; Occidental | 3453 |
| **ie** | Interlingue; Occidental | 3453 |
| **IG** | Igbo | 3453 |
| **ig** | Igbo | 3453 |
| **II** | Sichuan Yi; Nuosu | 3453 |
| **ii** | Sichuan Yi; Nuosu | 3453 |
| **IK** | Inupiaq | 3453 |
| **ik** | Inupiaq | 3453 |
| **IO** | Ido | 3453 |
| **io** | Ido | 3453 |
| **IS** | Icelandic | 3453 |
| **is** | Icelandic | 3453 |
| **IT** | Italian | 3453 |
| **it** | Italian | 3453 |
| **IU** | Inuktiut | 3453 |
| **iu** | Inuktiut | 3453 |
| **JA** | Japanese | 3453 |
| **ja** | Japanese | 3453 |
| **JV** | Javanese | 3453 |
| **jv** | Javanese | 3453 |
| **JW** | Javanese | 3453 |
| **jw** | Javanese | 3453 |
| **KA** | Georgian | 3453 |
| **ka** | Georgian | 3453 |
| **KG** | Kongo | 3453 |
| **kg** | Kongo | 3453 |
| **KI** | Kikuyu; Gikuyu | 3453 |
| **ki** | Kikuyu; Gikuyu | 3453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **KJ** | Kuanyama; Kwanyama | 3453 |
| **kj** | Kuanyama; Kwanyama | 3453 |
| **KK** | Kazakh | 3453 |
| **kk** | Kazakh | 3453 |
| **KL** | Kalaallisut; Greenlandic | 3453 |
| **kl** | Kalaallisut; Greenlandic | 3453 |
| **KM** | Central Khmer | 3453 |
| **km** | Central Khmer | 3453 |
| **KN** | Kannada | 3453 |
| **kn** | Kannada | 3453 |
| **KO** | Korean | 3453 |
| **ko** | Korean | 3453 |
| **KR** | Kanuri | 3453 |
| **kr** | Kanuri | 3453 |
| **KS** | Kashmiri | 3453 |
| **ks** | Kashmiri | 3453 |
| **KU** | Kurdish | 3453 |
| **ku** | Kurdish | 3453 |
| **KV** | Komi | 3453 |
| **kv** | Komi | 3453 |
| **KW** | Cornish | 3453 |
| **kw** | Cornish | 3453 |
| **KY** | Kirghiz; Kyrgyz | 3453 |
| **ky** | Kirghiz; Kyrgyz | 3453 |
| **LA** | Latin | 3453 |
| **la** | Latin | 3453 |
| **LB** | Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch | 3453 |
| **lb** | Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch | 3453 |
| **LG** | Ganda | 3453 |
| **lg** | Ganda | 3453 |
| **LI** | Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish | 3453 |
| **li** | Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish | 3453 |
| **LN** | Lingala | 3453 |
| **ln** | Lingala | 3453 |
| **LO** | Lao | 3453 |
| **lo** | Lao | 3453 |
| **LT** | Lithuanian | 3453 |
| **lt** | Lithuanian | 3453 |
| **LU** | Luba-Katanga | 3453 |
| **lu** | Luba-Katanga | 3453 |
| **LV** | Latvian | 3453 |
| **lv** | Latvian | 3453 |
| **MG** | Malagasy | 3453 |
| **mg** | Malagasy | 3453 |
| **MH** | Marshallese | 3453 |
| **mh** | Marshallese | 3453 |
| **MI** | Maori | 3453 |
| **mi** | Maori | 3453 |
| **MK** | Macedonian | 3453 |
| **mk** | Macedonian | 3453 |
| **ML** | Malayalam | 3453 |
| **ml** | Malayalam | 3453 |
| **MN** | Mongolian | 3453 |
| **mn** | Mongolian | 3453 |
| **MO** | Moldavian; Moldovan | 3453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **mo** | Moldavian; Moldovan | 3453 |
| **MR** | Marathi | 3453 |
| **mr** | Marathi | 3453 |
| **MS** | Malay | 3453 |
| **ms** | Malay | 3453 |
| **MT** | Maltese | 3453 |
| **mt** | Maltese | 3453 |
| **MY** | Burmese | 3453 |
| **my** | Burmese | 3453 |
| **NA** | Nauru | 3453 |
| **na** | Nauru | 3453 |
| **NB** | Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal | 3453 |
| **nb** | Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal | 3453 |
| **ND** | Ndebele; North; North Ndebele | 3453 |
| **nd** | Ndebele; North; North Ndebele | 3453 |
| **NE** | Nepali | 3453 |
| **ne** | Nepali | 3453 |
| **NG** | Ndonga | 3453 |
| **ng** | Ndonga | 3453 |
| **NL** | Dutch; Flemish | 3453 |
| **nl** | Dutch; Flemish | 3453 |
| **NN** | Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian | 3453 |
| **nn** | Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian | 3453 |
| **NO** | Norwegian | 3453 |
| **no** | Norwegian | 3453 |
| **NR** | Ndebele; South; South Ndebele | 3453 |
| **nr** | Ndebele; South; South Ndebele | 3453 |
| **NV** | Navajo; Navaho | 3453 |
| **nv** | Navajo; Navaho | 3453 |
| **NY** | Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja | 3453 |
| **ny** | Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja | 3453 |
| **OC** | Occitan (post 1500) | 3453 |
| **oc** | Occitan (post 1500) | 3453 |
| **OJ** | Ojibwa | 3453 |
| **oj** | Ojibwa | 3453 |
| **OM** | Oromo | 3453 |
| **om** | Oromo | 3453 |
| **OR** | Oriya | 3453 |
| **or** | Oriya | 3453 |
| **OS** | Ossetian; Ossetic | 3453 |
| **os** | Ossetian; Ossetic | 3453 |
| **PA** | Panjabi; Punjabi | 3453 |
| **pa** | Panjabi; Punjabi | 3453 |
| **PI** | Pali | 3453 |
| **pi** | Pali | 3453 |
| **PL** | Polish | 3453 |
| **pl** | Polish | 3453 |
| **PS** | Pushto; Pashto | 3453 |
| **ps** | Pushto; Pashto | 3453 |
| **PT** | Portuguese | 3453 |
| **pt** | Portuguese | 3453 |
| **QU** | Quechua | 3453 |
| **qu** | Quechua | 3453 |
| **RM** | Romansh | 3453 |
| **rm** | Romansh | 3453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **RN** | Rundi | 3453 |
| **rn** | Rundi | 3453 |
| **RO** | Romanian | 3453 |
| **ro** | Romanian | 3453 |
| **RU** | Russian | 3453 |
| **ru** | Russian | 3453 |
| **RW** | Kinyarwanda | 3453 |
| **rw** | Kinyarwanda | 3453 |
| **SA** | Sanskrit | 3453 |
| **sa** | Sanskrit | 3453 |
| **SC** | Sardinian | 3453 |
| **sc** | Sardinian | 3453 |
| **SD** | Sindhi | 3453 |
| **sd** | Sindhi | 3453 |
| **SE** | Northern Sami | 3453 |
| **se** | Northern Sami | 3453 |
| **SG** | Sango | 3453 |
| **sg** | Sango | 3453 |
| **SH** | Serbo-Croatian | 3453 |
| **sh** | Serbo-Croatian | 3453 |
| **SI** | Sinhala; Sinhalese | 3453 |
| **si** | Sinhala; Sinhalese | 3453 |
| **SK** | Slovak | 3453 |
| **sk** | Slovak | 3453 |
| **SL** | Slovenian | 3453 |
| **sl** | Slovenian | 3453 |
| **SM** | Samoan | 3453 |
| **sm** | Samoan | 3453 |
| **SN** | Shona | 3453 |
| **sn** | Shona | 3453 |
| **SO** | Somali | 3453 |
| **so** | Somali | 3453 |
| **SQ** | Albanian | 3453 |
| **sq** | Albanian | 3453 |
| **SR** | Serbian | 3453 |
| **sr** | Serbian | 3453 |
| **SS** | Swati | 3453 |
| **ss** | Swati | 3453 |
| **ST** | Sotho, Southern | 3453 |
| **st** | Sotho, Southern | 3453 |
| **SU** | Sundanese | 3453 |
| **su** | Sundanese | 3453 |
| **SV** | Swedish | 3453 |
| **sv** | Swedish | 3453 |
| **SW** | Swahili | 3453 |
| **sw** | Swahili | 3453 |
| **TA** | Tamil | 3453 |
| **ta** | Tamil | 3453 |
| **TE** | Telugu | 3453 |
| **te** | Telugu | 3453 |
| **TG** | Tajik | 3453 |
| **tg** | Tajik | 3453 |
| **TH** | Thai | 3453 |
| **th** | Thai | 3453 |
| **TI** | Tigrinya | 3453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **ti** | Tigrinya | 3453 |
| **TK** | Turkmen | 3453 |
| **tk** | Turkmen | 3453 |
| **TL** | Tagalog | 3453 |
| **tl** | Tagalog | 3453 |
| **TN** | Tswana | 3453 |
| **tn** | Tswana | 3453 |
| **TO** | Tonga (Tonga Islands) | 3453 |
| **to** | Tonga (Tonga Islands) | 3453 |
| **TR** | Turkish | 3453 |
| **tr** | Turkish | 3453 |
| **TS** | Tsonga | 3453 |
| **ts** | Tsonga | 3453 |
| **TT** | Tatar | 3453 |
| **tt** | Tatar | 3453 |
| **TW** | Twi | 3453 |
| **tw** | Twi | 3453 |
| **TY** | Tahitian | 3453 |
| **ty** | Tahitian | 3453 |
| **UG** | Uighur; Uyghur | 3453 |
| **ug** | Uighur; Uyghur | 3453 |
| **UK** | Ukrainian | 3453 |
| **uk** | Ukrainian | 3453 |
| **UR** | Urdu | 3453 |
| **ur** | Urdu | 3453 |
| **UZ** | Uzbek | 3453 |
| **uz** | Uzbek | 3453 |
| **VE** | Venda | 3453 |
| **ve** | Venda | 3453 |
| **VI** | Vietnamese | 3453 |
| **vi** | Vietnamese | 3453 |
| **VO** | Volapük | 3453 |
| **vo** | Volapük | 3453 |
| **WA** | Walloon | 3453 |
| **wa** | Walloon | 3453 |
| **WO** | Wolof | 3453 |
| **wo** | Wolof | 3453 |
| **XH** | Xhosa | 3453 |
| **xh** | Xhosa | 3453 |
| **YI** | Yiddish | 3453 |
| **yi** | Yiddish | 3453 |
| **YO** | Yoruba | 3453 |
| **yo** | Yoruba | 3453 |
| **ZA** | Zhuang; Chuang | 3453 |
| **za** | Zhuang; Chuang | 3453 |
| **ZH** | Chinese | 3453 |
| **zh** | Chinese | 3453 |
| **ZU** | Zulu | 3453 |
| **zu** | Zulu | 3453 |

## 4053 Delivery or transport terms description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **DPU** | Delivered at Place Unloaded | ODDC004(1) |
| **CFR** | Cost and Freight (insert named port of destination) | 4053 |
| **CIF** | Cost, Insurance and Freight (insert named port of destination) | 4053 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **CIP** | Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination) | 4053 |
| **CPT** | Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination) | 4053 |
| **DAF** | Delivered At Frontier (... named place) (removed in version 2010) | 4053 |
| **DAP** | Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination) | 4053 |
| **DAT** | Delivered At Terminal (insert named terminal at port or place of destination) | 4053 |
| **DDP** | Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination) | 4053 |
| **DDU** | Delivered Duty Unpaid (... named place of destination) (removed in version 2010) | 4053 |
| **DEQ** | Delivered Ex Quay (Duty paid) (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010) | 4053 |
| **DES** | Delivered Ex Ship (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010) | 4053 |
| **EXW** | Ex Works (insert named place of delivery) | 4053 |
| **FAS** | Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment) | 4053 |
| **FCA** | Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery) | 4053 |
| **FOA** | FOB Airport - Named airport of departure | 4053 |
| **FOB** | Free On Board (insert named port of shipment) | 4053 |
| **FOR** | | 4053 |
| 4055 | Delivery or transport terms function code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **6** | Delivery condition | 4055 |
| 4183 | Special condition code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **X01** | Supplier organises customs clearance | JAI041 |
| **N** | no, goods are not subject to customs procedures | ODDC159(1) |
| **Y** | yes, goods are dutiable/subject to customs procedures | ODDC159(1) |
| **66** | Delivery without change of ownership | 4183 |
| 4233 | Marking instructions code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **3** | Mark customers references | 4233 |
| **16** | Buyer's instructions | 4233 |
| **17** | Seller's instructions | 4233 |
| 4347 | Product identifier code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **1** | Additional identification | 4347 |
| 4441 | Free text description code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **-** | No restrictions for the transport of dangerous goods | 4441 |
| **B** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B, C, D and E | 4441 |
| **B/D** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B and C when carried in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E | 4441 |
| **B/E** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B, C and D when carried in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E | 4441 |
| **B1000C** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B when the total net explosive mass per transport unit is greater than 1000 kg Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C, D and E | 4441 |
| **C** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C, D and E | 4441 |
| **C/D** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C when carried in tanks:Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E | 4441 |
| **C/E** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C and D when carried in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E | 4441 |
| **C5000D** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C when the total net explosive mass per transport unit is greater than 5000 kg; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E | 4441 |
| **D** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E | 4441 |
| **D/E** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D when carried in bulk or in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E | 4441 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **E** | Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E | 4441 |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **AAD** | Dangerous goods technical name | 4451 |
| **AAR** | Terms of delivery | 4451 |
| **CUS** | Customs declaration information | 4451 |
| **HAZ** | Hazard information | 4451 |
| **LIN** | Line item | 4451 |
| **REG** | Regulatory information | 4451 |
| 5025 | Monetary amount type code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **40** | Goods item for customs declared value amount | 5025 |
| 5495 | Sub-line indicator code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **1** | Sub-line information | 5495 |
| **2** | Subordinate sub-line information | 5495 |
| 6063 | Quantity type code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **1** | Discrete quantity | 6063 |
| **11** | Split quantity | 6063 |
| **12** | Despatch quantity | 6063 |
| **52** | Quantity per pack | 6063 |
| **131** | Delivery quantity | 6063 |
| **171** | Maximum stackability | 6063 |
| **189** | Number of packages in handling unit | 6063 |
| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **AAE** | Measurement | 6311 |
| **AAX** | Consignment measurement | 6311 |
| **AAY** | Package measurement | 6311 |
| **AAZ** | Handling unit measurement | 6311 |
| **ABR** | Certified weight | 6311 |
| **LMT** | Loading meters | 6311 |
| **PD** | Physical dimensions (product ordered) | 6311 |
| **TE** | Temperature | 6311 |
| 6313 | Measured attribute code | |
| Code | Name/description | Code list |
| **AAA** | Net weight | 6313 |
| **AAB** | Goods item gross weight | 6313 |
| **AAD** | Consignment gross weight | 6313 |
| **AAL** | Net weight | 6313 |
| **AAX** | Net volume | 6313 |
| **ABJ** | Volume | 6313 |
| **AFE** | Maximum stacking weight | 6313 |
| **AFN** | Net explosive weight | 6313 |
| **G** | Gross weight | 6313 |
| **HT** | Height dimension | 6313 |
| **LN** | Length | 6313 |
| **T** | Tare weight | 6313 |
| **WD** | Width dimension | 6313 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

### 6345 Currency identification code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AED** | Dirham | 6345 |
| **AFN** | Afghani | 6345 |
| **ALL** | Lek | 6345 |
| **AMD** | Dram | 6345 |
| **ANG** | Netherlands Antillian Guilder | 6345 |
| **AOA** | Kwanza | 6345 |
| **ARS** | Argentine Peso | 6345 |
| **AUD** | Australian Dollar | 6345 |
| **AWG** | Aruban Florin | 6345 |
| **AZM** | Azerbaijanian Manat | 6345 |
| **AZN** | Azerbaijan Manat | 6345 |
| **BAM** | Convertible Mark | 6345 |
| **BBD** | Barbados Dollar | 6345 |
| **BDT** | Taka | 6345 |
| **BGN** | Bulgarian Lev | 6345 |
| **BHD** | Bahraini Dinar | 6345 |
| **BIF** | Burundi Franc | 6345 |
| **BMD** | Bermudian Dollar (customarily: Bermuda Dollar) | 6345 |
| **BND** | Brunei Dollar | 6345 |
| **BOB** | Boliviano | 6345 |
| **BOV** | Mvdol | 6345 |
| **BRL** | Brazilian Real | 6345 |
| **BSD** | Bahamian Dollar | 6345 |
| **BTN** | Ngultrum | 6345 |
| **BWP** | Pula | 6345 |
| **BYN** | Belarussian Ruble | 6345 |
| **BYR** | Belarussian Ruble | 6345 |
| **BZD** | Belize Dollar | 6345 |
| **CAD** | Canadian Dollar | 6345 |
| **CDF** | Franc Congolais | 6345 |
| **CHE** | WIR Euro | 6345 |
| **CHF** | Swiss Franc | 6345 |
| **CHW** | WIR Franc | 6345 |
| **CLF** | Unidad de Fomento | 6345 |
| **CLP** | Chilean Peso | 6345 |
| **CNY** | Yuan Renminbi | 6345 |
| **COP** | Colombian Peso | 6345 |
| **COU** | Unidad de Valor Real | 6345 |
| **CRC** | Costa Rican Colon | 6345 |
| **CSD** | Serbian Dinar | 6345 |
| **CUC** | Peso Convertible | 6345 |
| **CUP** | Cuban Peso | 6345 |
| **CVE** | Cabo Verde Escudo | 6345 |
| **CYP** | Cyprus Pound | 6345 |
| **CZK** | Czech Koruna | 6345 |
| **DJF** | Djibouti Franc | 6345 |
| **DKK** | Danish Krone | 6345 |
| **DOP** | Dominican Peso | 6345 |
| **DZD** | Algerian Dinar | 6345 |
| **EEK** | Kroon | 6345 |
| **EGP** | Egyptian Pound | 6345 |
| **ERN** | Nakfa | 6345 |
| **ETB** | Ethopian Birr | 6345 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **EUR** | Euro | 6345 |
| **FJD** | Fiji Dollar | 6345 |
| **FKP** | Falkland Islands Pound | 6345 |
| **GBP** | Pound Sterling | 6345 |
| **GEL** | Lari | 6345 |
| **GHC** | Cedi | 6345 |
| **GHS** | Ghana Cedi | 6345 |
| **GIP** | Gibraltar Pound | 6345 |
| **GMD** | Dalasi | 6345 |
| **GNF** | Guinean Franc | 6345 |
| **GTQ** | Quetzal | 6345 |
| **GYD** | Guyana Dollar | 6345 |
| **HKD** | Honk Kong Dollar | 6345 |
| **HNL** | Lempira | 6345 |
| **HRK** | Kuna | 6345 |
| **HTG** | Gourde | 6345 |
| **HUF** | Forint | 6345 |
| **IDR** | Rupiah | 6345 |
| **ILS** | New Israeli Sheqel | 6345 |
| **INR** | Indian Rupee | 6345 |
| **IQD** | Iraqi Dinar | 6345 |
| **IRR** | Iranian Rial | 6345 |
| **ISK** | Iceland Krona | 6345 |
| **JMD** | Jamaican Dollar | 6345 |
| **JOD** | Jordanian Dinar | 6345 |
| **JPY** | Yen | 6345 |
| **KES** | Kenyan Shilling | 6345 |
| **KGS** | Som | 6345 |
| **KHR** | Riel | 6345 |
| **KMF** | Comorian Franc | 6345 |
| **KPW** | North Korean Won | 6345 |
| **KRW** | Won | 6345 |
| **KWD** | Kuwaiti Dinar | 6345 |
| **KYD** | Cayman Islands Dollar | 6345 |
| **KZT** | Tenge | 6345 |
| **LAK** | Lao Kip | 6345 |
| **LBP** | Lebanese Pound | 6345 |
| **LKR** | Sri Lanka Rupee | 6345 |
| **LRD** | Liberian Dollar | 6345 |
| **LSL** | Loti | 6345 |
| **LTL** | Lithuanian Litas | 6345 |
| **LVL** | Latvian Lats | 6345 |
| **LYD** | Libyan Dinar | 6345 |
| **MAD** | Morrocan Dirham | 6345 |
| **MDL** | Moldovan Leu | 6345 |
| **MGA** | Ariary | 6345 |
| **MGF** | Malagasy Franc | 6345 |
| **MKD** | Denar | 6345 |
| **MMK** | Kyat | 6345 |
| **MNT** | Tugrik | 6345 |
| **MOP** | Pataca | 6345 |
| **MRO** | Ouguiya | 6345 |
| **MRU** | Ouguiya | 6345 |
| **MTL** | Maltese Lira | 6345 |
| **MUR** | Mauritius Rupee | 6345 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **MVR** | Rufiyaa | 6345 |
| **MWK** | Malawi Kwacha | 6345 |
| **MXN** | Mexican Peso | 6345 |
| **MXV** | Mexican Unidad de Inversion (UDI) | 6345 |
| **MYR** | Malaysian Ringgit | 6345 |
| **MZM** | Metical | 6345 |
| **MZN** | Mozambique Metical | 6345 |
| **NAD** | Namibia Dollar | 6345 |
| **NGN** | Naira | 6345 |
| **NIO** | Cordoba Oro | 6345 |
| **NOK** | Norwegian Krone | 6345 |
| **NPR** | Nepalese Rupee | 6345 |
| **NZD** | New Zealand Dollar | 6345 |
| **OMR** | Rial Omani | 6345 |
| **PAB** | Balboa | 6345 |
| **PEN** | Sol | 6345 |
| **PGK** | Kina | 6345 |
| **PHP** | Philippine Peso | 6345 |
| **PKR** | Pakistan Rupee | 6345 |
| **PLN** | Zloty | 6345 |
| **PYG** | Guarani | 6345 |
| **QAR** | Qatari Rial | 6345 |
| **ROL** | old Romanian Leu | 6345 |
| **RON** | Romanian Leu | 6345 |
| **RSD** | Serbian Dinar | 6345 |
| **RUB** | Russian Ruble | 6345 |
| **RWF** | Rwanda Franc | 6345 |
| **SAR** | Saudi Riyal | 6345 |
| **SBD** | Solomon Islands Dollar | 6345 |
| **SCR** | Seychelles Rupee | 6345 |
| **SDD** | Sudanese Dinar | 6345 |
| **SDG** | Sudanese Pound | 6345 |
| **SEK** | Swedish Krona | 6345 |
| **SGD** | Singapore Dollar | 6345 |
| **SHP** | St. Helena Pound | 6345 |
| **SIT** | Tolar | 6345 |
| **SKK** | Slovak Koruna | 6345 |
| **SLE** | Leone | 6345 |
| **SLL** | Leone | 6345 |
| **SOS** | Somali Shilling | 6345 |
| **SRD** | Suriname Dollar | 6345 |
| **SRG** | Suriname Guilder | 6345 |
| **SSP** | South Sudanese Pound | 6345 |
| **STD** | Dobra | 6345 |
| **STN** | Dobra | 6345 |
| **SVC** | El Salvador Colon | 6345 |
| **SYP** | Syrian Pound | 6345 |
| **SZL** | Lilangeni | 6345 |
| **THB** | Baht | 6345 |
| **TJS** | Somoni | 6345 |
| **TMM** | Manat | 6345 |
| **TMT** | Turkmenistan New Manat | 6345 |
| **TND** | Tunisian Dinar | 6345 |
| **TOP** | Pa'anga | 6345 |
| **TRL** | Turkish Lira | 6345 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **TRY** | Turkish Lira | 6345 |
| **TTD** | Trinidad and Tobago Dollar | 6345 |
| **TWD** | New Taiwan Dollar | 6345 |
| **TZS** | Tanzanian Shilling | 6345 |
| **UAH** | Hryvnia | 6345 |
| **UGX** | Uganda Shilling | 6345 |
| **USD** | US Dollar | 6345 |
| **USN** | US Dollar (Next day) | 6345 |
| **UYI** | Uruguayo Peso en Unidades Indexadas (UI) | 6345 |
| **UYU** | Peso Uruguayo | 6345 |
| **UYW** | Unidad Previsional | 6345 |
| **UZS** | Uzbekistan Sum | 6345 |
| **VEB** | Bolivar | 6345 |
| **VED** | Bolívar Soberano | 6345 |
| **VEF** | Bolívar | 6345 |
| **VES** | Bolívar Soberano | 6345 |
| **VND** | Dong | 6345 |
| **VUV** | Vatu | 6345 |
| **WST** | Tala | 6345 |
| **XAF** | CFA Franc | 6345 |
| **XAG** | Silver | 6345 |
| **XAU** | Gold | 6345 |
| **XBA** | Bond Markets Units European Composite Unit (EURCO) | 6345 |
| **XBB** | European Monetary Unit (E.M.U.-6) | 6345 |
| **XBC** | European Unit of Account 9 (E.U.A.-9) | 6345 |
| **XBD** | European Unit of Account 17 (E.U.A.-17) | 6345 |
| **XCD** | East Carribean Dollar | 6345 |
| **XCG** | Caribbean Guilder | 6345 |
| **XDR** | SDR | 6345 |
| **XOF** | CFA Franc | 6345 |
| **XPD** | Palladium | 6345 |
| **XPF** | CFP Franc | 6345 |
| **XPT** | Platinum | 6345 |
| **XSU** | Sucre | 6345 |
| **XTS** | Codes specifically reserved for testing purposes | 6345 |
| **XUA** | ADB Unit of Account | 6345 |
| **XXX** | The codes assigned for transactions where no currency is involved | 6345 |
| **YER** | Yemeni Rial | 6345 |
| **YUM** | New Dinar | 6345 |
| **ZAR** | Rand | 6345 |
| **ZMK** | Kwacha | 6345 |
| **ZMW** | Zambian Kwacha | 6345 |
| **ZWD** | Zimbabwe Dollar | 6345 |
| **ZWG** | Zimbabwe Gold | 6345 |
| **ZWL** | Zimbabwe Dollar | 6345 |
| **ZWR** | Zimbabwe Dollar | 6345 |

## 6411 Measurement unit code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **C62** | one | 6411 |
| **CEL** | degree Celsius | 6411 |
| **CMT** | centimetre | 6411 |
| **DMQ** | cubic decimetre | 6411 |
| **DMT** | decimetre | 6411 |
| **DR** | drum | 6411 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **GRM** | gram | 6411 |
| **KGM** | kilogram | 6411 |
| **KMT** | kilometre | 6411 |
| **LEF** | leaf | 6411 |
| **LTR** | litre | 6411 |
| **MLT** | millilitre | 6411 |
| **MMT** | millimetre | 6411 |
| **MTK** | square metre | 6411 |
| **MTQ** | Kubikmeter | 6411 |
| **MTR** | metre | 6411 |
| **PCE** | piece | 6411 |
| **PR** | pair | 6411 |
| **RO** | roll | 6411 |
| **SET** | set | 6411 |
| **TNE** | tonne (metric ton) | 6411 |

## 7009 Item description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **11** | Production | JAI004 |
| **12** | Sparepart | JAI004 |
| **13** | Production and sparepart | JAI004 |
| **14** | Try-out | JAI004 |
| **15** | Pilot | JAI004 |
| **16** | Additional requirement | JAI004 |
| **17** | Initial sample | JAI004 |
| **18** | Sample | JAI004 |
| **19** | Other | JAI004 |

## 7041 Power type code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | Diesel | 7041 |
| **2** | Diesel and electric | 7041 |
| **3** | Electric | 7041 |
| **4** | Liquid Propane Gas | 7041 |
| **5** | Petrol | 7041 |
| **6** | Petrol and electric | 7041 |
| **7** | Hydrogen | 7041 |
| **8** | Compressed Natural Gas | 7041 |
| **9** | Liquified Natural Gas | 7041 |

## 7064 Type of packages

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **080607** | VDA GLT 800 x 600 x 700 | 7064 |
| **121010** | VDA GLT 1200 x 1000 x 975 | 7064 |
| **0000BEH** | sonst. Flüssigkeitsbehälter, Gebinde, Kanister, Hobbock, Tank, Container, nicht näher spezifiziert | 7064 |
| **0000BLE** | Sheet metal packaging, sheet metal coils, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000BUN** | Bunches, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000FAS** | Barrel, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000LOS** | Loose material (unpacked) | 7064 |
| **0000PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 15 cm high | 7064 |
| **0000SAC** | Bag, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000SCH** | Box, case, package, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000SON** | Additional packages, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000UMR** | Hoop, tightening strap, not specified | 7064 |
| **0001PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, until 50 cm high | 7064 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **0001SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 30 x 20 x 14 cm | 7064 |
| **0001SON** | Additional packages > 1 cbm, not specified | 7064 |
| **0002PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 100 cm high | 7064 |
| **0002SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 30 x 20 x 28 cm | 7064 |
| **0002SON** | Additional packages < 1 cbm, not specified | 7064 |
| **0003PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 150 cm high | 7064 |
| **0003SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 40 x 30 x 14 cm | 7064 |
| **0004PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 200 cm high | 7064 |
| **0004SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 40 x 20 x 28 cm | 7064 |
| **0005PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, palette until 50 cm high | 7064 |
| **0005SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 50 x 30 x 20 cm | 7064 |
| **0006PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, palette until 100 cm high | 7064 |
| **0006SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 50 x 50 x 50 cm | 7064 |
| **0007PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, paette until 150 cm high | 7064 |
| **0007SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 58 x 48 x 36 cm | 7064 |
| **0008PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, palette until 200 cm high | 7064 |
| **0008SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 60 x 40 x 14 cm | 7064 |
| **0009PAL** | Palette: 120 x 100 cm, Flachpalette bis 15 cm Höhe | 7064 |
| **0009SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 60 x 40 x 28 cm | 7064 |
| **0010PAL** | Palette 160 x 120 x 15 cm | 7064 |
| **0010SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 80 x 60 x 40 cm | 7064 |
| **0011SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 98 x 58 x 36 cm | 7064 |
| **0012SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 100 x 60 x 73 cm | 7064 |
| **0013SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 78 x 110 cm | 7064 |
| **0014SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 80 x 40 cm | 7064 |
| **0015SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 80 x 90 cm | 7064 |
| **0016SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 100 x 90 cm | 7064 |
| **0017SCH** | Schachtel, Kiste, Paket: Abmessung bis 160 x 120 x 90 cm | 7064 |
| **12081A** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 800 x 84 | 7064 |
| **12081AE** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 800 x 84 | 7064 |
| **1208A** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 800 x 94 | 7064 |
| **1208SP** | VDA KLT Sicherungsplatte für Palette 1200 x 800 | 7064 |
| **1210A** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 1000 x 94 | 7064 |
| **1210AE** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 1000 x 94 | 7064 |
| **13L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 13 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **13S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 13 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **14L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 14 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **14S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 14 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **15L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 15 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **15S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 15 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **16L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 16 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **16S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 16 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **175S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17.5 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **175SDC** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17.5 Zoll unbeschichtet Steilschulter | 7064 |
| **17L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **17S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **18L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 18 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **18S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 18 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **195SDC** | EWPS Zwischenlage 19.5 Zoll unbeschichtet Steilschulter | 7064 |
| **19L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 19 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **19S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 19 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **1BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 1 | 7064 |
| **1TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 1 | 7064 |
| **20L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 20 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **20S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 20 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **20STBS** | EWPS Zwischenlage 20 Zoll unbeschichtet Schrägschulter | 7064 |
| **21L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 21 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **21S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 21 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **225SDC** | EWPS Zwischenlage 22.5 Zoll unbeschichtet Steilschulter | 7064 |
| **22L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 22 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **22S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 22 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **2BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 2 | 7064 |
| **2TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 2 | 7064 |
| **3115RE** | VDA R KLT ESD300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3115RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3147RL** | VDA RL KLT 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **31DE** | VDA KLT Deckel ESD 300 x 200 | 7064 |
| **3214C** | VDA C KLT 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3215R** | VDA R KLT 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3217C** | VDA C KLT 300 x 200 x 174 | 7064 |
| **35D** | VDA KLT Deckel 300 x 200 | 7064 |
| **3715RF** | VDA R KLT 300 x 200 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **3747RLF** | VDA RL KLT 300 x 200 x147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **3BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 3 | 7064 |
| **3TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 3 | 7064 |
| **4047RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4080RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4115RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4129RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4147RL** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **41DE** | VDA KLT Deckel ESD 400 x 300 | 7064 |
| **4280RL** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4314C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4315R** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4317C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 174 | 7064 |
| **4321C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 214 | 7064 |
| **4328C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4329R** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **45D** | VDA KLT Deckel 400 x 300 | 7064 |
| **4713RLF** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4715RF** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4722RF** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4729RF** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 280 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4747RLF** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4780RLF** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 280 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 4 | 7064 |
| **4TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 4 | 7064 |
| **6047RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6080RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **6115RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6129RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **6147RL** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **61DE** | VDA KLT Deckel ESD 600 x 400 | 7064 |
| **6280RL** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **6410F** | VDA F KLT 600 x 400 x 280 (94.5) | 7064 |
| **6414C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6415R** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6417C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 174 | 7064 |
| **6421C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 214 | 7064 |
| **6428C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **6429R** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **65D** | VDA KLT Deckel 600 x 400 | 7064 |
| **6713RLF** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6715RF** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6722RF** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6729RF** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 280 with RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6747RLF** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6780RLF** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 280 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **COPACK** | Virtuelle Verpackung | 7064 |
| **UNPACKD** | unverpackte Ware (lose oder Schüttgut) | 7064 |

## 7065 Package type description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **43** | Bag, super bulk | 7065 |
| **44** | Bag, polybag | 7065 |
| **1A** | Drum, steel | 7065 |
| **1B** | Drum, aluminium | 7065 |
| **1D** | Drum, plywood | 7065 |
| **1F** | Container, flexible | 7065 |
| **1G** | Drum, fibre | 7065 |
| **1W** | Drum, wooden | 7065 |
| **2C** | Barrel, wooden | 7065 |
| **3A** | Jerrican, steel | 7065 |
| **3H** | Jerrican, plastic | 7065 |
| **4A** | Box, steel | 7065 |
| **4B** | Box, aluminium | 7065 |
| **4C** | Box, natural wood | 7065 |
| **4D** | Box, plywood | 7065 |
| **4F** | Box, reconstituted wood | 7065 |
| **4G** | Box, fibreboard | 7065 |
| **4H** | Box, plastic | 7065 |
| **5H** | Bag, woven plastic | 7065 |
| **5L** | Bag, textile | 7065 |
| **5M** | Bag, paper | 7065 |
| **6H** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle | 7065 |
| **6P** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle | 7065 |
| **7A** | Case, car | 7065 |
| **7B** | Case, wooden | 7065 |
| **8A** | Pallet, wooden | 7065 |
| **8B** | Crate, wooden | 7065 |
| **8C** | Bundle, wooden | 7065 |
| **AA** | Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic | 7065 |
| **AB** | Receptacle, fibre | 7065 |
| **AC** | Receptacle, paper | 7065 |
| **AD** | Receptacle, wooden | 7065 |
| **AE** | Aerosol | 7065 |
| **AF** | Pallet, modular, collars 80cms × 60cms | 7065 |
| **AG** | Pallet, shrinkwrapped | 7065 |
| **AH** | Pallet, 100cms × 110cms | 7065 |
| **AI** | Clamshell | 7065 |
| **AJ** | Cone | 7065 |
| **AL** | Ball | 7065 |
| **AM** | Ampoule, non-protected | 7065 |
| **AP** | Ampoule, protected | 7065 |
| **AT** | Atomizer | 7065 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AV** | Capsule | 7065 |
| **B4** | Belt | 7065 |
| **BA** | Barrel | 7065 |
| **BB** | Bobbin | 7065 |
| **BC** | Bottlecrate / bottlerack | 7065 |
| **BD** | Board | 7065 |
| **BE** | Bundle | 7065 |
| **BF** | Balloon, non-protected | 7065 |
| **BG** | Bag | 7065 |
| **BH** | Bunch | 7065 |
| **BI** | Bin | 7065 |
| **BJ** | Bucket | 7065 |
| **BK** | Basket | 7065 |
| **BL** | Bale, compressed | 7065 |
| **BM** | Basin | 7065 |
| **BN** | Bale, non-compressed | 7065 |
| **BO** | Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical | 7065 |
| **BP** | Balloon, protected | 7065 |
| **BQ** | Bottle, protected cylindrical | 7065 |
| **BR** | Bar | 7065 |
| **BS** | Bottle, non-protected, bulbous | 7065 |
| **BT** | Bolt | 7065 |
| **BU** | Butt | 7065 |
| **BV** | Bottle, protected bulbous | 7065 |
| **BW** | Box, for liquids | 7065 |
| **BX** | Box | 7065 |
| **BY** | Board, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **BZ** | Bars, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **CA** | Can, rectangular | 7065 |
| **CB** | Crate, beer | 7065 |
| **CC** | Churn | 7065 |
| **CD** | Can, with handle and spout | 7065 |
| **CE** | Creel | 7065 |
| **CF** | Coffer | 7065 |
| **CG** | Cage | 7065 |
| **CH** | Chest | 7065 |
| **CI** | Canister | 7065 |
| **CJ** | Coffin | 7065 |
| **CK** | Cask | 7065 |
| **CL** | Coil | 7065 |
| **CM** | Card | 7065 |
| **CN** | Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment | 7065 |
| **CO** | Carboy, non-protected | 7065 |
| **CP** | Carboy, protected | 7065 |
| **CQ** | Cartridge | 7065 |
| **CR** | Crate | 7065 |
| **CS** | Case | 7065 |
| **CT** | Carton | 7065 |
| **CU** | Cup | 7065 |
| **CV** | Cover | 7065 |
| **CW** | Cage, roll | 7065 |
| **CX** | Can, cylindrical | 7065 |
| **CY** | Cylinder | 7065 |
| **CZ** | Canvas | 7065 |
| **DA** | Crate, multiple layer, plastic | 7065 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **DB** | Crate, multiple layer, wooden | 7065 |
| **DC** | Crate, multiple layer, cardboard | 7065 |
| **DG** | Cage, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) | 7065 |
| **DH** | Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox | 7065 |
| **DI** | Drum, iron | 7065 |
| **DJ** | Demijohn, non-protected | 7065 |
| **DK** | Crate, bulk, cardboard | 7065 |
| **DL** | Crate, bulk, plastic | 7065 |
| **DM** | Crate, bulk, wooden | 7065 |
| **DN** | Dispenser | 7065 |
| **DP** | Demijohn, protected | 7065 |
| **DR** | Drum | 7065 |
| **DS** | Tray, one layer no cover, plastic | 7065 |
| **DT** | Tray, one layer no cover, wooden | 7065 |
| **DU** | Tray, one layer no cover, polystyrene | 7065 |
| **DV** | Tray, one layer no cover, cardboard | 7065 |
| **DW** | Tray, two layers no cover, plastic tray | 7065 |
| **DX** | Tray, two layers no cover, wooden | 7065 |
| **DY** | Tray, two layers no cover, cardboard | 7065 |
| **EC** | Bag, plastic | 7065 |
| **ED** | Case, with pallet base | 7065 |
| **EE** | Case, with pallet base, wooden | 7065 |
| **EF** | Case, with pallet base, cardboard | 7065 |
| **EG** | Case, with pallet base, plastic | 7065 |
| **EH** | Case, with pallet base, metal | 7065 |
| **EI** | Case, isothermic | 7065 |
| **EN** | Envelope | 7065 |
| **FB** | Flexibag | 7065 |
| **FC** | Crate, fruit | 7065 |
| **FD** | Crate, framed | 7065 |
| **FE** | Flexitank | 7065 |
| **FI** | Firkin | 7065 |
| **FL** | Flask | 7065 |
| **FO** | Footlocker | 7065 |
| **FP** | Filmpack | 7065 |
| **FR** | Frame | 7065 |
| **FT** | Foodtainer | 7065 |
| **FW** | Cart, flatbed | 7065 |
| **FX** | Bag, flexible container | 7065 |
| **GB** | Bottle, gas | 7065 |
| **GI** | Girder | 7065 |
| **GL** | Container, gallon | 7065 |
| **GR** | Receptacle, glass | 7065 |
| **GU** | Tray, containing horizontally stacked flat items | 7065 |
| **GY** | Bag, gunny | 7065 |
| **GZ** | Girders, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **HA** | Basket, with handle, plastic | 7065 |
| **HB** | Basket, with handle, wooden | 7065 |
| **HC** | Basket, with handle, cardboard | 7065 |
| **HG** | Hogshead | 7065 |
| **HN** | Hanger | 7065 |
| **HR** | Hamper | 7065 |
| **IA** | Package, display, wooden | 7065 |
| **IB** | Package, display, cardboard | 7065 |
| **IC** | Package, display, plastic | 7065 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **ID** | Package, display, metal | 7065 |
| **IE** | Package, show | 7065 |
| **IF** | Package, flow | 7065 |
| **IG** | Package, paper wrapped | 7065 |
| **IH** | Drum, plastic | 7065 |
| **IK** | Package, cardboard, with bottle grip-holes | 7065 |
| **IL** | Tray, rigid, lidded stackable (CEN TS 14482:2002) | 7065 |
| **IN** | Ingot | 7065 |
| **IZ** | Ingots, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **JB** | Bag, jumbo | 7065 |
| **JC** | Jerrican, rectangular | 7065 |
| **JG** | Jug | 7065 |
| **JR** | Jar | 7065 |
| **JT** | Jutebag | 7065 |
| **JY** | Jerrican, cylindrical | 7065 |
| **KG** | Keg | 7065 |
| **KI** | Kit | 7065 |
| **LE** | Luggage | 7065 |
| **LG** | Log | 7065 |
| **LT** | Lot | 7065 |
| **LU** | Lug | 7065 |
| **LV** | Liftvan | 7065 |
| **LZ** | Logs, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **MA** | Crate, metal | 7065 |
| **MB** | Bag, multiply | 7065 |
| **MC** | Crate, milk | 7065 |
| **ME** | Container, metal | 7065 |
| **MR** | Receptacle, metal | 7065 |
| **MS** | Sack, multi-wall | 7065 |
| **MT** | Mat | 7065 |
| **MW** | Receptacle, plastic wrapped | 7065 |
| **MX** | Matchbox | 7065 |
| **NA** | Not available | 7065 |
| **NE** | Unpacked or unpackaged | 7065 |
| **NF** | Unpacked or unpackaged, single unit | 7065 |
| **NG** | Unpacked or unpackaged, multiple units | 7065 |
| **NS** | Nest | 7065 |
| **NT** | Net | 7065 |
| **NU** | Net, tube, plastic | 7065 |
| **NV** | Net, tube, textile | 7065 |
| **O1** | Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap | 7065 |
| **O2** | Trolley | 7065 |
| **O3** | Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **O4** | Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **O5** | Oneway pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **O6** | Pallet with exceptional dimensions | 7065 |
| **O7** | Wooden pallet 40 cm x 80 cm | 7065 |
| **O8** | Plastic pallet SRS 60 cm x 80 cm | 7065 |
| **O9** | Plastic pallet SRS 80 cm x 120 cm | 7065 |
| **OA** | Pallet, CHEP 40 cm x 60 cm | 7065 |
| **OB** | Pallet, CHEP 80 cm x 120 cm | 7065 |
| **OC** | Pallet, CHEP 100 cm x 120 cm | 7065 |
| **OD** | Pallet, AS 4068-1993 | 7065 |
| **OE** | Pallet, ISO T11 | 7065 |
| **OF** | Platform, unspecified weight or dimension | 7065 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **OG** | Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **OH** | Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **OI** | Pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **OJ** | 1/4 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **OK** | Block | 7065 |
| **OL** | 1/8 EURO Pallet | 7065 |
| **OM** | Synthetic pallet ISO 1 | 7065 |
| **ON** | Synthetic pallet ISO 2 | 7065 |
| **OP** | Wholesaler pallet | 7065 |
| **OQ** | Pallet 80 X 100 cm | 7065 |
| **OR** | Pallet 60 X 100 cm | 7065 |
| **OS** | Oneway pallet | 7065 |
| **OT** | Octabin | 7065 |
| **OU** | Container, outer | 7065 |
| **OV** | Returnable pallet | 7065 |
| **OW** | Large bag, pallet sized | 7065 |
| **OX** | A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 67 x 135) | 7065 |
| **OY** | A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 72 x 135) | 7065 |
| **OZ** | A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 60 x 16) | 7065 |
| **P1** | CHEP pallet 60 cm x 80 cm | 7065 |
| **P2** | Pan | 7065 |
| **P3** | LPR pallet 60 cm x 80 cm | 7065 |
| **P4** | LPR pallet 80 cm x 120 cm | 7065 |
| **PA** | Packet | 7065 |
| **PB** | Pallet, box | 7065 |
| **PC** | Parcel | 7065 |
| **PD** | Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms | 7065 |
| **PE** | Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms | 7065 |
| **PF** | Pen | 7065 |
| **PG** | Plate | 7065 |
| **PH** | Pitcher | 7065 |
| **PI** | Pipe | 7065 |
| **PJ** | Punnet | 7065 |
| **PK** | Package | 7065 |
| **PL** | Pail | 7065 |
| **PN** | Plank | 7065 |
| **PO** | Pouch | 7065 |
| **PP** | Piece | 7065 |
| **PR** | Receptacle, plastic | 7065 |
| **PT** | Pot | 7065 |
| **PU** | Tray pack | 7065 |
| **PV** | Pipes, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **PX** | Pallet | 7065 |
| **PY** | Plates, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **PZ** | Planks, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **QA** | Drum, steel, non-removable head | 7065 |
| **QB** | Drum, steel, removable head | 7065 |
| **QC** | Drum, aluminium, non-removable head | 7065 |
| **QD** | Drum, aluminium, removable head | 7065 |
| **QF** | Drum, plastic, non-removable head | 7065 |
| **QG** | Drum, plastic, removable head | 7065 |
| **QH** | Barrel, wooden, bung type | 7065 |
| **QJ** | Barrel, wooden, removable head | 7065 |
| **QK** | Jerrican, steel, non-removable head | 7065 |
| **QL** | Jerrican, steel, removable head | 7065 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **QM** | Jerrican, plastic, non-removable head | 7065 |
| **QN** | Jerrican, plastic, removable head | 7065 |
| **QP** | Box, wooden, natural wood, ordinary | 7065 |
| **QQ** | Box, wooden, natural wood, with sift proof walls | 7065 |
| **QR** | Box, plastic, expanded | 7065 |
| **QS** | Box, plastic, solid | 7065 |
| **RD** | Rod | 7065 |
| **RG** | Ring | 7065 |
| **RJ** | Rack, clothing hanger | 7065 |
| **RK** | Rack | 7065 |
| **RL** | Reel | 7065 |
| **RO** | Roll | 7065 |
| **RT** | Rednet | 7065 |
| **RZ** | Rods, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **SA** | Sack | 7065 |
| **SB** | Slab | 7065 |
| **SC** | Crate, shallow | 7065 |
| **SD** | Spindle | 7065 |
| **SE** | Sea-chest | 7065 |
| **SH** | Sachet | 7065 |
| **SI** | Skid | 7065 |
| **SK** | Case, skeleton | 7065 |
| **SL** | Slipsheet | 7065 |
| **SM** | Sheetmetal | 7065 |
| **SO** | Spool | 7065 |
| **SP** | Sheet, plastic wrapping | 7065 |
| **SS** | Case, steel | 7065 |
| **ST** | Sheet | 7065 |
| **SU** | Suitcase | 7065 |
| **SV** | Envelope, steel | 7065 |
| **SW** | Shrinkwrapped | 7065 |
| **SX** | Set | 7065 |
| **SY** | Sleeve | 7065 |
| **SZ** | Sheets, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **T1** | Tablet | 7065 |
| **TB** | Tub | 7065 |
| **TC** | Tea-chest | 7065 |
| **TD** | Tube, collapsible | 7065 |
| **TE** | Tyre | 7065 |
| **TG** | Tank container, generic | 7065 |
| **TI** | Tierce TI | 7065 |
| **TK** | Tank, rectangular | 7065 |
| **TL** | Tub, with lid | 7065 |
| **TN** | Tin | 7065 |
| **TO** | Tun | 7065 |
| **TR** | Trunk | 7065 |
| **TS** | Truss | 7065 |
| **TT** | Bag, tote | 7065 |
| **TU** | Tube | 7065 |
| **TV** | Tube, with nozzle | 7065 |
| **TW** | Pallet, triwall | 7065 |
| **TY** | Tank, cylindrical | 7065 |
| **TZ** | Tubes, in bundle/bunch/truss | 7065 |
| **UC** | Uncaged | 7065 |
| **UN** | Unit | 7065 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **VA** | Vat | 7065 |
| **VG** | Bulk, gas (at 1031 mbar and 15 degree C) | 7065 |
| **VI** | Vial | 7065 |
| **VK** | Vanpack | 7065 |
| **VL** | Bulk, liquid | 7065 |
| **VN** | Vehicle | 7065 |
| **VO** | Bulk, solid, large particles ("nodules") | 7065 |
| **VP** | Vacuum-packed | 7065 |
| **VQ** | Bulk, liquefied gas (at abnormal temperature/pressure) | 7065 |
| **VR** | Bulk, solid, granular particles ("grains") | 7065 |
| **VS** | Bulk, scrap metal | 7065 |
| **VY** | Bulk, solid, fine particles ("powders") | 7065 |
| **WA** | Intermediate bulk container | 7065 |
| **WB** | Wickerbottle | 7065 |
| **WC** | Intermediate bulk container, steel | 7065 |
| **WD** | Intermediate bulk container, aluminium | 7065 |
| **WF** | Intermediate bulk container, metal | 7065 |
| **WG** | Intermediate bulk container, steel, pressurised > 10 kpa | 7065 |
| **WH** | Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, pressurised > 10 kpa | 7065 |
| **WJ** | Intermediate bulk container, metal, pressure 10 kpa | 7065 |
| **WK** | Intermediate bulk container, steel, liquid | 7065 |
| **WL** | Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, liquid | 7065 |
| **WM** | Intermediate bulk container, metal, liquid | 7065 |
| **WN** | Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, without coat/liner | 7065 |
| **WP** | Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated | 7065 |
| **WQ** | Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, with liner | 7065 |
| **WR** | Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated and liner | 7065 |
| **WS** | Intermediate bulk container, plastic film | 7065 |
| **WT** | Intermediate bulk container, textile with out coat/liner | 7065 |
| **WU** | Intermediate bulk container, natural wood, with inner liner | 7065 |
| **WV** | Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated | 7065 |
| **WW** | Intermediate bulk container, textile, with liner | 7065 |
| **WX** | Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated and liner | 7065 |
| **WY** | Intermediate bulk container, plywood, with inner liner | 7065 |
| **WZ** | Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood, with inner liner | 7065 |
| **XA** | Bag, woven plastic, without inner coat/liner | 7065 |
| **XB** | Bag, woven plastic, sift proof | 7065 |
| **XC** | Bag, woven plastic, water resistant | 7065 |
| **XD** | Bag, plastics film | 7065 |
| **XF** | Bag, textile, without inner coat/liner | 7065 |
| **XG** | Bag, textile, sift proof | 7065 |
| **XH** | Bag, textile, water resistant | 7065 |
| **XJ** | Bag, paper, multi-wall | 7065 |
| **XK** | Bag, paper, multi-wall, water resistant | 7065 |
| **YA** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel drum | 7065 |
| **YB** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel crate box | 7065 |
| **YC** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium drum | 7065 |
| **YD** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium crate | 7065 |
| **YF** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in wooden box | 7065 |
| **YG** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood drum | 7065 |
| **YH** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood box | 7065 |
| **YJ** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibre drum | 7065 |
| **YK** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibreboard box | 7065 |
| **YL** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plastic drum | 7065 |
| **YM** | Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in solid plastic box | 7065 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **YN** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel drum | 7065 |
| **YP** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel crate box | 7065 |
| **YQ** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium drum | 7065 |
| **YR** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium crate | 7065 |
| **YS** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wooden box | 7065 |
| **YT** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in plywood drum | 7065 |
| **YV** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wickerwork hamper | 7065 |
| **YW** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibre drum | 7065 |
| **YX** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibreboard box | 7065 |
| **YY** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in expandable plastic pack | 7065 |
| **YZ** | Composite packaging, glass receptacle in solid plastic pack | 7065 |
| **ZA** | Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall | 7065 |
| **ZB** | Bag, large | 7065 |
| **ZC** | Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall, water resistant | 7065 |
| **ZD** | Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, solids | 7065 |
| **ZF** | Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, solids | 7065 |
| **ZG** | Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, pressurised | 7065 |
| **ZH** | Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, pressurised | 7065 |
| **ZJ** | Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, liquids | 7065 |
| **ZK** | Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, liquids | 7065 |
| **ZL** | Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, solids | 7065 |
| **ZM** | Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, solids | 7065 |
| **ZN** | Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, pressurised | 7065 |
| **ZP** | Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, pressurised | 7065 |
| **ZQ** | Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, liquids | 7065 |
| **ZR** | Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, liquids | 7065 |
| **ZS** | Intermediate bulk container, composite | 7065 |
| **ZT** | Intermediate bulk container, fibreboard | 7065 |
| **ZU** | Intermediate bulk container, flexible | 7065 |
| **ZV** | Intermediate bulk container, metal, other than steel | 7065 |
| **ZW** | Intermediate bulk container, natural wood | 7065 |
| **ZX** | Intermediate bulk container, plywood | 7065 |
| **ZY** | Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood | 7065 |
| **ZZ** | Mutually defined | 7065 |
| **080607** | VDA GLT 800 x 600 x 700 | 7064 |
| **121010** | VDA GLT 1200 x 1000 x 975 | 7064 |
| **0000BEH** | sonst. Flüssigkeitsbehälter, Gebinde, Kanister, Hobbock, Tank, Container, nicht näher spezifiziert | 7064 |
| **0000BLE** | Sheet metal packaging, sheet metal coils, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000BUN** | Bunches, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000FAS** | Barrel, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000LOS** | Loose material (unpacked) | 7064 |
| **0000PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 15 cm high | 7064 |
| **0000SAC** | Bag, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000SCH** | Box, case, package, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000SON** | Additional packages, not specified | 7064 |
| **0000UMR** | Hoop, tightening strap, not specified | 7064 |
| **0001PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, until 50 cm high | 7064 |
| **0001SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 30 x 20 x 14 cm | 7064 |
| **0001SON** | Additional packages > 1 cbm, not specified | 7064 |
| **0002PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 100 cm high | 7064 |
| **0002SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 30 x 20 x 28 cm | 7064 |
| **0002SON** | Additional packages < 1 cbm, not specified | 7064 |
| **0003PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 150 cm high | 7064 |
| **0003SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 40 x 30 x 14 cm | 7064 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **0004PAL** | 120 x 80 cm, palette until 200 cm high | 7064 |
| **0004SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 40 x 20 x 28 cm | 7064 |
| **0005PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, palette until 50 cm high | 7064 |
| **0005SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 50 x 30 x 20 cm | 7064 |
| **0006PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, palette until 100 cm high | 7064 |
| **0006SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 50 x 50 x 50 cm | 7064 |
| **0007PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, paette until 150 cm high | 7064 |
| **0007SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 58 x 48 x 36 cm | 7064 |
| **0008PAL** | 120 x 100 cm, palette until 200 cm high | 7064 |
| **0008SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 60 x 40 x 14 cm | 7064 |
| **0009PAL** | Palette: 120 x 100 cm, Flachpalette bis 15 cm Höhe | 7064 |
| **0009SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 60 x 40 x 28 cm | 7064 |
| **0010PAL** | Palette 160 x 120 x 15 cm | 7064 |
| **0010SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 80 x 60 x 40 cm | 7064 |
| **0011SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 98 x 58 x 36 cm | 7064 |
| **0012SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 100 x 60 x 73 cm | 7064 |
| **0013SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 78 x 110 cm | 7064 |
| **0014SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 80 x 40 cm | 7064 |
| **0015SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 80 x 90 cm | 7064 |
| **0016SCH** | Box, case, package: Dimension until 120 x 100 x 90 cm | 7064 |
| **0017SCH** | Schachtel, Kiste, Paket: Abmessung bis 160 x 120 x 90 cm | 7064 |
| **12081A** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 800 x 84 | 7064 |
| **12081AE** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 800 x 84 | 7064 |
| **1208A** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 800 x 94 | 7064 |
| **1208SP** | VDA KLT Sicherungsplatte für Palette 1200 x 800 | 7064 |
| **1210A** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 1000 x 94 | 7064 |
| **1210AE** | VDA KLT Ladeeinheit Abschlussdeckel 1200 x 1000 x 94 | 7064 |
| **13L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 13 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **13S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 13 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **14L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 14 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **14S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 14 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **15L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 15 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **15S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 15 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **16L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 16 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **16S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 16 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **175S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17.5 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **175SDC** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17.5 Zoll unbeschichtet Steilschulter | 7064 |
| **17L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **17S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 17 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **18L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 18 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **18S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 18 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **195SDC** | EWPS Zwischenlage 19.5 Zoll unbeschichtet Steilschulter | 7064 |
| **19L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 19 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **19S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 19 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **1BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 1 | 7064 |
| **1TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 1 | 7064 |
| **20L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 20 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **20S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 20 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **20STBS** | EWPS Zwischenlage 20 Zoll unbeschichtet Schrägschulter | 7064 |
| **21L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 21 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **21S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 21 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **225SDC** | EWPS Zwischenlage 22.5 Zoll unbeschichtet Steilschulter | 7064 |
| **22L** | EWPS Zwischenlage 22 Zoll beschichtet | 7064 |
| **22S** | EWPS Zwischenlage 22 Zoll unbeschichtet | 7064 |
| **2BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 2 | 7064 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **2TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 2 | 7064 |
| **3115RE** | VDA R KLT ESD300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3115RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3147RL** | VDA RL KLT 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **31DE** | VDA KLT Deckel ESD 300 x 200 | 7064 |
| **3214C** | VDA C KLT 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3215R** | VDA R KLT 300 x 200 x 147 | 7064 |
| **3217C** | VDA C KLT 300 x 200 x 174 | 7064 |
| **35D** | VDA KLT Deckel 300 x 200 | 7064 |
| **3715RF** | VDA R KLT 300 x 200 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **3747RLF** | VDA RL KLT 300 x 200 x147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **3BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 3 | 7064 |
| **3TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 3 | 7064 |
| **4047RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4080RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4115RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4129RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4147RL** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **41DE** | VDA KLT Deckel ESD 400 x 300 | 7064 |
| **4280RL** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4314C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4315R** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 147 | 7064 |
| **4317C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 174 | 7064 |
| **4321C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 214 | 7064 |
| **4328C** | VDA C KLT 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **4329R** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 280 | 7064 |
| **45D** | VDA KLT Deckel 400 x 300 | 7064 |
| **4713RLF** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4715RF** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4722RF** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4729RF** | VDA R KLT 400 x 300 x 280 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4747RLF** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4780RLF** | VDA RL KLT 400 x 300 x 280 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **4BP** | EWPS Grundpalette Größe 4 | 7064 |
| **4TP** | EWPS Abschlussrahmen Größe 4 | 7064 |
| **6047RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6080RLE** | VDA RL KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **6115RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6129RE** | VDA R KLT ESD 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **6147RL** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **61DE** | VDA KLT Deckel ESD 600 x 400 | 7064 |
| **6280RL** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **6410F** | VDA F KLT 600 x 400 x 280 (94.5) | 7064 |
| **6414C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6415R** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 147 | 7064 |
| **6417C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 174 | 7064 |
| **6421C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 214 | 7064 |
| **6428C** | VDA C KLT 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **6429R** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 280 | 7064 |
| **65D** | VDA KLT Deckel 600 x 400 | 7064 |
| **6713RLF** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6715RF** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6722RF** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 213 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6729RF** | VDA R KLT 600 x 400 x 280 with RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **6747RLF** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 147 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **6780RLF** | VDA RL KLT 600 x 400 x 280 mit RFID (Retrofit) | 7064 |
| **COPACK** | Virtuelle Verpackung | 7064 |
| **UNPACKD** | unverpackte Ware (lose oder Schüttgut) | 7064 |

### 7073 Packaging terms and conditions code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AAA** | One way packaging, supplier pays | JAI038 |
| **AAB** | One way packaging, customer pays | JAI038 |
| **AAC** | Customer's returnable package item | JAI038 |
| **AAD** | Supplier's returnable package item | JAI038 |
| **AAE** | Service provider's returnable package item | JAI038 |

### 7075 Packaging level code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | Inner | 7075 |
| **2** | Intermediate | 7075 |
| **3** | Outer | 7075 |
| **4** | No packaging hierarchy | 7075 |

### 7077 Description format code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **X** | Semi-structured (code + text) | 7077 |

### 7143 Item type identification code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AB** | Assembly | 7143 |
| **AG** | Software revision number | 7143 |
| **BT** | Technical phase | 7143 |
| **CL** | Colour number | 7143 |
| **DR** | Drawing revision number | 7143 |
| **EC** | Engineering change level | 7143 |
| **EN** | International Article Numbering Association (EAN) | 7143 |
| **GB** | Buyer's internal product group code | 7143 |
| **HS** | Harmonised system | 7143 |
| **IN** | Buyer's item number | 7143 |
| **MF** | Manufacturer's (producer's) article number | 7143 |
| **MN** | Model number | 7143 |
| **NB** | Batch number | 7143 |
| **RY** | Record keeping of model year | 7143 |
| **SA** | Supplier's article number | 7143 |
| **TSU** | EU RoHS Directive | 7143 |
| **UA** | Ultimate customer's article number | 7143 |

### 7233 Packaging related description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **35** | Type of package | 7233 |
| **37** | Package protection | 7233 |

### 7297 Set type code qualifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | Product | 7297 |
| **3** | Package | 7297 |
| **4** | Vehicle reference set | 7297 |
| **7** | Value list | 7297 |

### 7402 MAT label - indicator for smallest packaging unit

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | Smallest package, contains MAT data as well | JAI050 |
| **2** | Not the smallest package, for MAT data refer to separate MAT label | JAI050 |

## 7405 Object identification code qualifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **XA** | JIS call-off group | JAI040 |
| **XB** | Model year | JAI040 |
| **XC** | Special colour | JAI040 |
| **XD** | Individual text or code (e.g. exhibition, press, ...) | JAI040 |
| **XE** | Pilot series ID | JAI040 |
| **XF** | Interior configuration key | JAI040 |
| **XG** | Parameter string (e.g. for adjustment of axles) | JAI040 |
| **XH** | Re-order key or complaint ID | JAI040 |
| **XI** | Internal vehicle call-off number | JAI040 |
| **XJ** | Wheels at delivery specification | JAI040 |
| **XK** | Change index of the changes to the original manufacturing order (original order =1) | JAI040 |
| **XL** | Consecutive message number | JAI040 |
| **XM** | Consecutive call-off number | JAI040 |
| **XN** | Assembly line ID | JAI040 |
| **XO** | Sequence number | JAI040 |
| **XP** | Module name | JAI040 |
| **XQ** | Exception status identifier | JAI040 |
| **XR** | Production lot | JAI040 |
| **XS** | Wheel or axle identification | JAI040 |
| **XT** | DOT number | JAI040 |
| **XU** | RDC/TPMS code | JAI040 |
| **XV** | Spring code | JAI040 |
| **XW** | Wheel alignment code | JAI040 |
| **XP** | Quality label ID for steel material | JAI042 |
| **XQ** | Coil number | JAI042 |
| **XR** | Cutting coil number | JAI042 |
| **XS** | Total cutting sequence | JAI042 |
| **XT** | Cutting sequence number | JAI042 |
| **AL** | Kanban card identifier | 7405 |
| **AM** | Level number | 7405 |
| **AN** | Manufacturing reference number | 7405 |
| **AO** | Position number in package | 7405 |
| **AP** | Product | 7405 |
| **AW** | Serial shipping container code | 7405 |
| **BF** | Door key number | 7405 |
| **BN** | Serial number | 7405 |
| **BU** | Package buyer assigned identifier | 7405 |
| **BX** | Batch number | 7405 |
| **CQ** | Internal control number | 7405 |
| **EE** | Engine number | 7405 |
| **ML** | Marking/label number | 7405 |
| **PN** | Part number | 7405 |
| **VV** | Vehicle identity number | 7405 |
| **X01** | Package identification, assigned by the logistics service provider | 7405 |

## 7505 Unit or component type description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **NO** | | |

## 7511 Marking type code

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1J** | Unique license plate number of a handling unit (THU or HU), which is lowest package level, packed with like items | JAI019 |
| **3J** | Unique license plate number - JIS handling unit with trays | JAI019 |
| **4J** | Unique license plate number - JIS handling unit with 1..n JIS packages | JAI019 |
| **5J** | Unique license plate number assigned to a transport handling unit with inner handling units, packed with unlike items. | JAI019 |
| **6J** | Unique license plate number assigned to a transport handling unit with inner handling units, all packed with like items. | JAI019 |
| **1** | Not marked with an EAN.UCC system code | 7511 |

### 8051 Transport stage code qualifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **12** | At departure | 8051 |
| **13** | At destination | 8051 |
| **20** | Main-carriage transport | 8051 |

### 8053 Equipment type code qualifier

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **CN** | Container | 8053 |
| **RR** | Rail car | 8053 |
| **SW** | Swap body | 8053 |
| **TE** | Trailer | 8053 |

### 8067 Transport mode name code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **10** | Maritime transport | 8067 |
| **20** | Rail transport | 8067 |
| **30** | Road transport | 8067 |
| **40** | Air transport | 8067 |
| **50** | Mail | 8067 |
| **60** | Multimodal transport | 8067 |
| **70** | Fixed transport installations | 8067 |
| **80** | Inland water transport | 8067 |

### 8155 Equipment size and type description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | Dime coated tank | 8155 |
| **2** | Epoxy coated tank | 8155 |
| **6** | Pressurized tank | 8155 |
| **7** | Refrigerated tank | 8155 |
| **9** | Stainless steel tank | 8155 |
| **10** | Nonworking reefer container 40 ft | 8155 |
| **12** | Europallet | 8155 |
| **13** | Scandinavian pallet | 8155 |
| **14** | Trailer | 8155 |
| **15** | Nonworking reefer container 20 ft | 8155 |
| **16** | Exchangeable pallet | 8155 |
| **17** | Semi-trailer | 8155 |
| **18** | Tank container 20 feet | 8155 |
| **19** | Tank container 30 feet | 8155 |
| **20** | Tank container 40 feet | 8155 |
| **21** | Container IC 20 feet | 8155 |
| **22** | Container IC 30 feet | 8155 |
| **23** | Container IC 40 feet | 8155 |
| **24** | Refrigerated tank 20 feet | 8155 |
| **25** | Refrigerated tank 30 feet | 8155 |
| **26** | Refrigerated tank 40 feet | 8155 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **27** | Tank container IC 20 feet | 8155 |
| **28** | Tank container IC 30 feet | 8155 |
| **29** | Tank container IC 40 feet | 8155 |
| **30** | Refrigerated tank IC 20 feet | 8155 |
| **31** | Temperature controlled container 30 ft. | 8155 |
| **32** | Refrigerated tank IC 40 feet | 8155 |
| **33** | Movable case: L < 6,15m | 8155 |
| **34** | Movable case: 6,15m < L < 7,82m | 8155 |
| **35** | Movable case: 7,82m < L < 9,15m | 8155 |
| **36** | Movable case: 9,15m < L < 10,90m | 8155 |
| **37** | Movable case: 10,90m < L < 13,75m | 8155 |
| **38** | Totebin | 8155 |
| **39** | Temperature controlled container 20 ft | 8155 |
| **40** | Temperature controlled container 40 ft | 8155 |
| **41** | Non working refrigerated (reefer) container 30ft. | 8155 |
| **42** | Dual trailers | 8155 |
| **43** | 20 ft IL container (open top) | 8155 |
| **44** | 20 ft IL container (closed top) | 8155 |
| **45** | 40 ft IL container (closed top) | 8155 |
| **46** | Synthetic pallet ISO 1 | 8155 |
| **47** | Synthetic pallet ISO 2 | 8155 |

## 8179 Transport means description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **T01** | Eurotrailer H 2.6, W 2.48, L 13.6 tarpauline or box | ODDC087(1) |
| **T02** | Megatrailer H 3.0, W 2.48, L 13.6 tarpauline or box | ODDC087(1) |
| **T03** | Jumbo swap body L 7.82, H 3.0, W 2.48 m | ODDC087(1) |
| **T04** | Jumbo trailer pull | ODDC087(1) |
| **T05** | 7.5 ton | ODDC087(1) |
| **T06** | VAN / bus | ODDC087(1) |
| **T07** | Car | ODDC087(1) |
| **T08** | Aircraft | ODDC087(1) |
| **T09** | Ocean Vessel | ODDC087(1) |
| **T10** | Gigaliner | ODDC087(1) |
| **T11** | Tautliner | ODDC087(1) |
| **T12** | Railway wagon | ODDC087(1) |
| **T13** | Gooseneck Chassis | ODDC087(1) |

## 8273 Dangerous goods regulations code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **ADR** | European agreement on the international carriage of dangerous goods on road (ADR) | 8273 |
| **ADS** | NDR European agreement for the transport of dangerous goods on the river Rhine | 8273 |
| **ADT** | CA, Transport Canada's dangerous goods requirements | 8273 |
| **ADU** | JP, Japanese maritime safety agency dangerous goods regulation code | 8273 |
| **ADV** | MARPOL 73/78 | 8273 |
| **ADW** | GHS regulation | 8273 |
| **ADX** | Transport emergency (TREM) card | 8273 |
| **ADY** | IBC Code | 8273 |
| **ADZ** | IGC Code | 8273 |
| **AEA** | IMSBC Code | 8273 |
| **AEB** | MARPOL Annex I | 8273 |
| **AGS** | DE, ADR and GGVS combined regulations for combined transport | 8273 |
| **ANR** | ADNR, Autorisation de transport de matieres Dangereuses pour la Navigation sur le Rhin | 8273 |
| **ARD** | DE, ARD and RID - Combined regulations for combined transport | 8273 |
| **CFR** | US, 49 Code of federal regulations | 8273 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **COM** | DE, ADR, RID, GGVS and GGVE - Combined regulations for combined transport | 8273 |
| **GVE** | DE, GGVE (Gefahrgutverordnung Eisenbahn) | 8273 |
| **GVS** | DE, GGVS (Gefahrgutverordnung Strasse) | 8273 |
| **ICA** | IATA ICAO | 8273 |
| **IMD** | IMO IMDG code | 8273 |
| **RGE** | DE, RID and GGVE, Combined regulations for combined transport on rails | 8273 |
| **RID** | Railroad dangerous goods book (RID) | 8273 |
| **UI** | UK IMO book | 8273 |
| **ZZZ** | Mutually defined | 8273 |

## 8335 Movement type description code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **X01** | Full truck load - with separate tender | ODDC166(1) |
| **X02** | Full truck load - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder | ODDC166(1) |
| **X03** | Milk run during unloading - with separate tender, direct contract | ODDC166(1) |
| **X04** | Milk run during unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder | ODDC166(1) |
| **X05** | Distribution by area contract freight forwarder | ODDC166(1) |
| **X06** | Milk run during loading - with separate tender, direct contract | ODDC166(1) |
| **X07** | Milk run during loading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder | ODDC166(1) |
| **X08** | Milk run during loading and unloading - with separate tender, direct contract | ODDC166(1) |
| **X09** | Milk run during loading and unloading - within the scope of area contract freight forwarder | ODDC166(1) |
| **X10** | Full Truck Load - with separate tender transport leg ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock | ODDC166(1) |
| **X11** | Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cros-dock to cross-dock | ODDC166(1) |
| **X12** | Full Truck Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to | ODDC166(1) |
| **X13** | Full Container Load - with separate tender from ship-from to ship-to | ODDC166(1) |
| **X14** | Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg from ship-from to consolidation centre / cross-dock | ODDC166(1) |
| **X15** | Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to cross-dock | ODDC166(1) |
| **X16** | Less than Full Container Load - with separate tender for transport leg cross-dock to ship-to | ODDC166(1) |
| **X17** | Courier Express Parcel (CEP) | ODDC166(1) |
| **X18** | Special transport with frame contract | ODDC166(1) |
| **X19** | Special transport spot market | ODDC166(1) |

## 8453 Transport means nationality code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **AD** | ANDORRA | 8453 |
| **AE** | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES | 8453 |
| **AF** | AFGHANISTAN | 8453 |
| **AG** | ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA | 8453 |
| **AI** | ANGUILLA | 8453 |
| **AL** | ALBANIA | 8453 |
| **AM** | ARMENIA | 8453 |
| **AN** | NETHERLANDS ANTILLES | 8453 |
| **AO** | ANGOLA | 8453 |
| **AQ** | ANTARCTICA | 8453 |
| **AR** | ARGENTINA | 8453 |
| **AS** | AMERICAN SAMOA | 8453 |
| **AT** | AUSTRIA | 8453 |
| **AU** | AUSTRALIA | 8453 |
| **AW** | ARUBA | 8453 |
| **AX** | ÅLAND ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **AZ** | AZERBAIJAN | 8453 |
| **BA** | BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA | 8453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **BB** | BARBADOS | 8453 |
| **BD** | BANGLADESH | 8453 |
| **BE** | BELGIUM | 8453 |
| **BF** | BURKINA FASO | 8453 |
| **BG** | BULGARIA | 8453 |
| **BH** | BAHRAIN | 8453 |
| **BI** | BURUNDI | 8453 |
| **BJ** | BENIN | 8453 |
| **BL** | SAINT BARTHÉLEMY | 8453 |
| **BM** | BERMUDA | 8453 |
| **BN** | BRUNEI DARUSSALAM | 8453 |
| **BO** | BOLIVIA (PLURINATIONAL STATE OF) | 8453 |
| **BQ** | BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA | 8453 |
| **BR** | BRAZIL | 8453 |
| **BS** | BAHAMAS | 8453 |
| **BT** | BHUTAN | 8453 |
| **BV** | BOUVET ISLAND | 8453 |
| **BW** | BOTSWANA | 8453 |
| **BY** | BELARUS | 8453 |
| **BZ** | BELIZE | 8453 |
| **CA** | CANADA | 8453 |
| **CC** | COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **CD** | CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE | 8453 |
| **CF** | CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC | 8453 |
| **CG** | CONGO | 8453 |
| **CH** | SWITZERLAND | 8453 |
| **CI** | COTE D'IVOIRE | 8453 |
| **CK** | COOK ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **CL** | CHILE | 8453 |
| **CM** | CAMEROON | 8453 |
| **CN** | CHINA | 8453 |
| **CO** | COLOMBIA | 8453 |
| **CR** | COSTA RICA | 8453 |
| **CS** | SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO | 8453 |
| **CU** | CUBA | 8453 |
| **CV** | CAPE VERDE | 8453 |
| **CW** | CURAÇAO | 8453 |
| **CX** | CHRISTMAS ISLAND | 8453 |
| **CY** | CYPRUS | 8453 |
| **CZ** | CZECHIA | 8453 |
| **DE** | GERMANY | 8453 |
| **DJ** | DJIBOUTI | 8453 |
| **DK** | DENMARK | 8453 |
| **DM** | DOMINICA | 8453 |
| **DO** | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 8453 |
| **DZ** | ALGERIA | 8453 |
| **EC** | ECUADOR | 8453 |
| **EE** | ESTONIA | 8453 |
| **EG** | EGYPT | 8453 |
| **EH** | WESTERN SAHARA | 8453 |
| **ER** | ERITREA | 8453 |
| **ES** | SPAIN | 8453 |
| **ET** | ETHIOPIA | 8453 |
| **FI** | FINLAND | 8453 |
| **FJ** | FIJI | 8453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **FK** | FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS) | 8453 |
| **FM** | MICRONESIA (FEDERATED STATES OF) | 8453 |
| **FO** | FAROE ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **FR** | FRANCE | 8453 |
| **GA** | GABON | 8453 |
| **GB** | UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND | 8453 |
| **GD** | GRENADA | 8453 |
| **GE** | GEORGIA | 8453 |
| **GF** | FRENCH GUIANA | 8453 |
| **GG** | GUERNSEY | 8453 |
| **GH** | GHANA | 8453 |
| **GI** | GIBRALTAR | 8453 |
| **GL** | GREENLAND | 8453 |
| **GM** | GAMBIA | 8453 |
| **GN** | GUINEA | 8453 |
| **GP** | GUADELOUPE | 8453 |
| **GQ** | EQUATORIAL GUINEA | 8453 |
| **GR** | GREECE | 8453 |
| **GS** | SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **GT** | GUATEMALA | 8453 |
| **GU** | GUAM | 8453 |
| **GW** | GUINEA-BISSAU | 8453 |
| **GY** | GUYANA | 8453 |
| **HK** | HONG KONG | 8453 |
| **HM** | HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **HN** | HONDURAS | 8453 |
| **HR** | CROATIA | 8453 |
| **HT** | HAITI | 8453 |
| **HU** | HUNGARY | 8453 |
| **ID** | INDONESIA | 8453 |
| **IE** | IRELAND | 8453 |
| **IL** | ISRAEL | 8453 |
| **IM** | ISLE OF MAN | 8453 |
| **IN** | INDIA | 8453 |
| **IO** | BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY | 8453 |
| **IQ** | IRAQ | 8453 |
| **IR** | IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF) | 8453 |
| **IS** | ICELAND | 8453 |
| **IT** | ITALY | 8453 |
| **JE** | JERSEY | 8453 |
| **JM** | JAMAICA | 8453 |
| **JO** | JORDAN | 8453 |
| **JP** | JAPAN | 8453 |
| **KE** | KENYA | 8453 |
| **KG** | KYRGYZSTAN | 8453 |
| **KH** | CAMBODIA | 8453 |
| **KI** | KIRIBATI | 8453 |
| **KM** | COMOROS | 8453 |
| **KN** | SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS | 8453 |
| **KP** | KOREA (DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF) | 8453 |
| **KR** | KOREA, REPUBLIC OF | 8453 |
| **KW** | KUWAIT | 8453 |
| **KY** | CAYMAN ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **KZ** | KAZAKHSTAN | 8453 |
| **LA** | LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC | 8453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **LB** | LEBANON | 8453 |
| **LC** | SAINT LUCIA | 8453 |
| **LI** | LIECHTENSTEIN | 8453 |
| **LK** | SRI LANKA | 8453 |
| **LR** | LIBERIA | 8453 |
| **LS** | LESOTHO | 8453 |
| **LT** | LITHUANIA | 8453 |
| **LU** | LUXEMBOURG | 8453 |
| **LV** | LATVIA | 8453 |
| **LY** | LIBYA | 8453 |
| **MA** | MOROCCO | 8453 |
| **MC** | MONACO | 8453 |
| **MD** | MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF | 8453 |
| **ME** | MONTENEGRO | 8453 |
| **MF** | SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART) | 8453 |
| **MG** | MADAGASCAR | 8453 |
| **MH** | MARSHALL ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **MK** | MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF | 8453 |
| **ML** | MALI | 8453 |
| **MM** | MYANMAR | 8453 |
| **MN** | MONGOLIA | 8453 |
| **MO** | MACAO | 8453 |
| **MP** | NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **MQ** | MARTINIQUE | 8453 |
| **MR** | MAURITANIA | 8453 |
| **MS** | MONTSERRAT | 8453 |
| **MT** | MALTA | 8453 |
| **MU** | MAURITIUS | 8453 |
| **MV** | MALDIVES | 8453 |
| **MW** | MALAWI | 8453 |
| **MX** | MEXICO | 8453 |
| **MY** | MALAYSIA | 8453 |
| **MZ** | MOZAMBIQUE | 8453 |
| **NA** | NAMIBIA | 8453 |
| **NC** | NEW CALEDONIA | 8453 |
| **NE** | NIGER | 8453 |
| **NF** | NORFOLK ISLAND | 8453 |
| **NG** | NIGERIA | 8453 |
| **NI** | NICARAGUA | 8453 |
| **NL** | NETHERLANDS | 8453 |
| **NO** | NORWAY | 8453 |
| **NP** | NEPAL | 8453 |
| **NR** | NAURU | 8453 |
| **NU** | NIUE | 8453 |
| **NZ** | NEW ZEALAND | 8453 |
| **OM** | OMAN | 8453 |
| **PA** | PANAMA | 8453 |
| **PE** | PERU | 8453 |
| **PF** | FRENCH POLYNESIA | 8453 |
| **PG** | PAPUA NEW GUINEA | 8453 |
| **PH** | PHILIPPINES | 8453 |
| **PK** | PAKISTAN | 8453 |
| **PL** | POLAND | 8453 |
| **PM** | SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON | 8453 |
| **PN** | PITCAIRN | 8453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **PR** | PUERTO RICO | 8453 |
| **PS** | PALESTINE, STATE OF | 8453 |
| **PT** | PORTUGAL | 8453 |
| **PW** | PALAU | 8453 |
| **PY** | PARAGUAY | 8453 |
| **QA** | QATAR | 8453 |
| **RE** | REUNION | 8453 |
| **RO** | ROMANIA | 8453 |
| **RS** | SERBIA | 8453 |
| **RU** | RUSSIAN FEDERATION | 8453 |
| **RW** | RWANDA | 8453 |
| **SA** | SAUDI ARABIA | 8453 |
| **SB** | SOLOMON ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **SC** | SEYCHELLES | 8453 |
| **SD** | SUDAN | 8453 |
| **SE** | SWEDEN | 8453 |
| **SG** | SINGAPORE | 8453 |
| **SH** | SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA | 8453 |
| **SI** | SLOVENIA | 8453 |
| **SJ** | SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN | 8453 |
| **SK** | SLOVAKIA | 8453 |
| **SL** | SIERRA LEONE | 8453 |
| **SM** | SAN MARINO | 8453 |
| **SN** | SENEGAL | 8453 |
| **SO** | SOMALIA | 8453 |
| **SR** | SURINAME | 8453 |
| **SS** | SOUTH SUDAN | 8453 |
| **ST** | SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE | 8453 |
| **SV** | EL SALVADOR | 8453 |
| **SX** | SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART) | 8453 |
| **SY** | SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC | 8453 |
| **SZ** | SWAZILAND | 8453 |
| **TC** | TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **TD** | CHAD | 8453 |
| **TF** | FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES | 8453 |
| **TG** | TOGO | 8453 |
| **TH** | THAILAND | 8453 |
| **TJ** | TAJIKISTAN | 8453 |
| **TK** | TOKELAU | 8453 |
| **TL** | TIMOR-LESTE | 8453 |
| **TM** | TURKMENISTAN | 8453 |
| **TN** | TUNISIA | 8453 |
| **TO** | TONGA | 8453 |
| **TR** | TURKEY | 8453 |
| **TT** | TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO | 8453 |
| **TV** | TUVALU | 8453 |
| **TW** | TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA | 8453 |
| **TZ** | TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF | 8453 |
| **UA** | UKRAINE | 8453 |
| **UG** | UGANDA | 8453 |
| **UM** | UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS | 8453 |
| **US** | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | 8453 |
| **UY** | URUGUAY | 8453 |
| **UZ** | UZBEKISTAN | 8453 |
| **VA** | HOLY SEE | 8453 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026

## Applicable codes

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **VC** | SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES | 8453 |
| **VE** | VENEZUELA (BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF) | 8453 |
| **VG** | VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH | 8453 |
| **VI** | VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S. | 8453 |
| **VN** | VIET NAM | 8453 |
| **VU** | VANUATU | 8453 |
| **WF** | WALLIS AND FUTUNA | 8453 |
| **WS** | SAMOA | 8453 |
| **YE** | YEMEN | 8453 |
| **YT** | MAYOTTE | 8453 |
| **YU** | YUGOSLAVIA | 8453 |
| **ZA** | SOUTH AFRICA | 8453 |
| **ZM** | ZAMBIA | 8453 |
| **ZW** | ZIMBABWE | 8453 |

### 8457 Excess transportation reason code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **ZZZ** | Mutually defined | 8457 |

### 8459 Excess transportation responsibility code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **X** | Responsibility to be determined | 8459 |

### 9213 Duty regime type code

| Code | Name/description | Code list |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | No, origin is not subject to preference | JAI010 |
| **Y** | Yes, origin is subject to preference | JAI010 |

COPYRIGHT VDA 2026